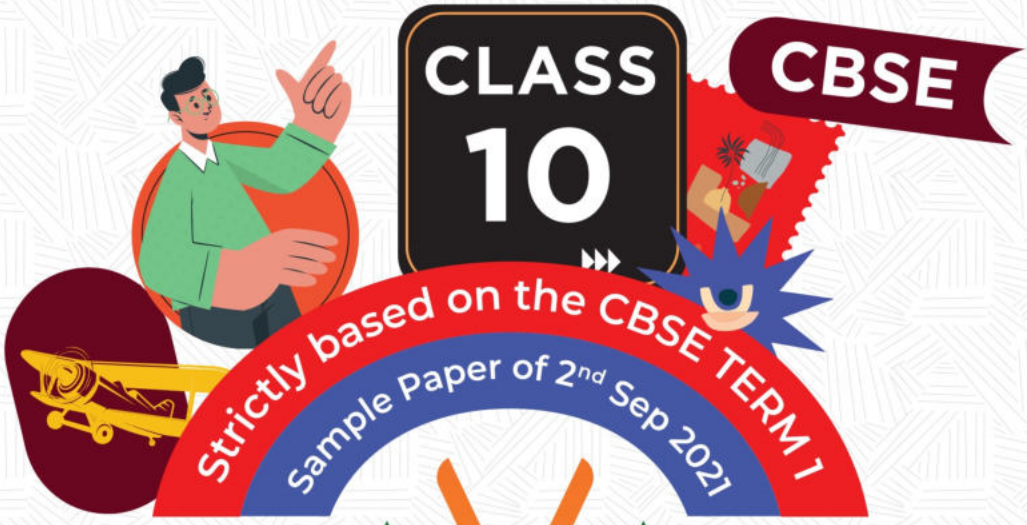
TERM-1

SAMPLE QUESTION PAPERS

ENGLISH

LANGUAGE & LITERATURE



आत्मनिर्भर भारत

COMPLETE SELF-PREP BOOK

Visit https://telegram.me/booksforcbse for more books.

AGRAWAL GROUP OF PUBLICATIONS

EduCart | Agrawal Publications | AGRAWAL EXAMCART

Book Name	Educart CBSE Class 10 Term-1 English Language & Literature Sample Papers
Editor Name	Sonali Khosla
Edition	Latest
Published by	Agrawal Group Of Publications (AGP)
ADDRESS (Head office)	28/115 Jyoti Block, Sanjay Place, Agra, U.P. 282002
CONTACT	quickreply@agpgroup.in We reply super fast
BUY BOOK	www.educart.co Cash on delivery available
WHATSAPP (Head office)	8937099777
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	Agrawal Group Of Publications (AGP)
ISBN	978-93-91401-13-9
© COPYRIGHT	Agrawal Group Of Publications (AGP)

© All Rights reserved.

Disclaimer: This teaching material has been published pursuant to an undertaking given by the publisher that the content does not in any way whatsoever violate any existing copyright or intellectual property right. Extreme care is put into validating the veracity of the content in this book. However, if there is any error found, please do report to us on the below email and we will re-check; and if needed rectify the error immediately for the next print.

ATTENTION

No part of this publication may be re-produced, sold or distributed in any form or medium (electronic, printed, pdf, photocopying, web or otherwise) on Amazon, Flipkart, Snapdeal without the explicit contractual agreement with the publisher. Anyone caught doing so will be punishable by Indian law.

इस प्रकाशन का कोई भी हिस्सा प्रकाशक के साथ स्पष्ट संविदात्मक समझौते के बिना अमेज़न, फ्लिपकार्ट, स्नैपडील पर किसी भी रूप या माध्यम (इलेक्ट्रॉनिक, मुद्रित, पीडीएफ, फोटोकॉपी, वेब या अन्यथा) में फिर से उत्पादित, बेचा या वितरित नहीं किया जा सकता है। जो कोई भी ऐसा करता हुआ पकड़ा जाएगा, वह भारतीय कानून द्वारा दंडनीय होगा।

AGP contributes Rupee One on every book purchased by you to the **Friends of Tribals Society** Organization for better education of tribal children.

Contents

Blueprint 4

Time Management 5

Important Tips (for MCQs) 6

Focus Points **9**

Solved Sample Papers

Sample Paper 1 (CBSE Term 1 Sample Paper of 2nd Sep. '21) 20
(with marked OMR Sheet)

Sample Paper 2 33

Sample Paper 3 42

Sample Paper 4 52

Sample Paper 5 62

Sample Paper 6 72

Sample Paper 7 82

Sample Paper 8 93

Self Assessment Sample Papers*

Sample Paper 9 104
(with OMR Sheet and Self Evaluation Chart)

Sample Paper 10 115
(with OMR Sheet and Self Evaluation Chart)

Sample Paper 11 125
(with OMR Sheet and Self Evaluation Chart)

Extra Sample Papers (PDF Download)

Sample Paper 12
(with OMR Sheet)

Sample Paper 13
(with OMR Sheet)

Scan this QR Code to download PDF 👉

** Self Assessment Papers solution are available on our website (www.educart.co), through the QR Code given at the end of each paper.*

Question Paper Design

Important: Section-wise marks breakdown in the Term 1 & 2 Syllabus was 10 (Reading), 10 (Writing + Grammar) and 20 (Literature). However, as per the 0.8 marks per MCQ clarification given along with the CBSE Sample Paper (of 2nd September 2021), total marks (section-wise) are varying by 1-2 marks.

Also, if the total marks scored by a candidate are in fraction, then the same will be rounded off. For example, 26.1 marks will be counted as 27 and so on.

Section*	**MCQ Type**	**Passage-based MCQs** *(0.8 mark per MCQ)*	**Extract/ Letter-based MCQs** *(0.8 mark per MCQ)*	**Stand Alone MCQs** *(0.8 mark per MCQ)*	**TOTAL** *(Section-wise)*
A Reading	Discursive Passage	1Q (8 MCQ)	–	–	11.2 Marks
	Case-based Factual Passage	1Q (6 MCQ)	–	–	
B Grammar	Integrated Questions	–	–	5 MCQ	8 Marks
B Writing	Letter to the Editor Letter of Complaint (Official) Letter of Complaint (Business)	–	5 MCQ	5 MCQ	
C Literature	First Flight (Prose)	–	2Q (5 MCQs each)	10 MCQ	20.8 Marks
	First Flight (Poetry)	–	1Q (5 MCQs each)		
	Footprints without Feet (Prose)	–	1Q (5 MCQs each)		
TOTAL MARKS					**40 marks**

** All Sections have internal choices of 2 MCQs (Reading), 1 MCQ (Writing + Grammar) and 4 MCQs (Literature).*

Time Management

We always look for new ways to help you improve your paper-solving skills. So, with the help of Subject Matter Experts and CBSE examiners, we have estimated a fair breakdown of time to be divided during the CBSE Class 10 English Language and Literature Term 1 Exam.

English Language and Literature Term 1 Board Exam				
Section	**MCQ Type**	**No. of Questions**	**Time to be Spent** *per MCQ*	**Total Time** *to spent*
	Reading Time (Mandatory)			10 min*
A Reading	Passage-based MCQs	2Q (14 MCQ)	2 min per MCQ	25 min (max)
B Grammar	Stand Alone MCQs	5 MCQ	1 min per MCQ	10 min (max)
B Writing	Letter-based MCQs	5 MCQ	1 min per MCQ	
C Literature	Extract-based MCQs	4Q** (20 MCQ)	2 min per MCQ	45 min (max)
	Stand Alone MCQs	10 MCQ**	1 min per MCQ	
Revision Time				10 min
TOTAL TIME:				**90 min**

** Reading time (10 min) is not counted in the Total paper attempt time. It is given just before the 90 min paper starts.*

** * Total out of 30 MCQ in Literature, only 26 MCQs are to attempted. So the Total time is calculated accordingly.*

IMPORTANT TIPS

(for Term 1 MCQ Paper)

According to the CBSE Class 10 English Language and Literature Blueprint, the question paper will be divided into three sections containing Passage-based MCQs for Reading and Stand Alone + Extract-based MCQs for Writing, Grammar and Literature.

There is still a lot of uncertainty on how to go about 100% MCQ-based paper. Hence, we have provided some tips that will help you crack all these types of MCQs while avoiding silly mistakes.

General Tips

- Do not spend more than 2 minutes per MCQ at any cost.
- Mark those MCQs where you are not sure of the answer and try to answer them during Revision Time (if you have extra time left).
- Don't cross the time given in Time Management per MCQ to cover the paper on time.
- Most Important: Leave some time for Revision at the end to Self Evaluate and/ or come back to difficult MCQs.
- Decide which section (A, B or C) you want to answer first so that you can manage your time best. We think it's better to follow the A, B, C order.
- Try to answer all the questions serial wise. Do not move on to the next question without answering all the sub-parts of a question.
- If you are unsure about your answer, follow the rule of elimination to come up with the right option.
- Make sure you read the instructions to fill the OMR sheet correctly.
- Most Important: To avoid last minute changes in the OMR sheet, fill in the answers during revision time (at the end) instead of while solving the questions.

Extract/ Passage-based MCQs

- These questions are the most tricky ones. So, make sure that you read the passage/ extract carefully and then answer the MCQs.
- Some MCQs (of Literature) may not rely on your prior knowledge of the Chapter. Instead, your inference and critical thinking skills will be tested. So keep that in mind.

OMR SHEET INSTRUCTIONS

Read the instructions carefully before entering the answers in the OMR sheet.

1. Avoid gel or fountain pens. Instead, use black or blue ballpoint pens only.
2. Fill the bubbles completely. Don't put a tick mark or a cross mark.
   Half-filled or over-filled bubbles will not be scanned by the software or evaluated.

WRONG METHOD				
1	√	B	C	D
2	A	B	C	D
3	A	B		D
4	A	B	×	D

CORRECT METHOD				
1	●	B	C	D
2	A	B	C	●
3	●	B	C	D
4	A	B	●	D

3. Never use pencils to mark your answers unless specified, in which case just stick to HB or 2B pencils only.
4. Never use whiteners to rectify filling errors as they may disrupt the scanning or evaluation process.
5. Make sure that you fill in your details like Roll Number, School name, Paper Code, Answer Sheet Number etc. in the dedicated areas and correctly.
6. Writing on the OMR Sheet is permitted for specified areas only Avoid even small marks on other areas.
7. Do not write or do any rough work on areas where candidates are instructed not to write anything.
8. Do not fold the OMR Sheet.
9. Multiple markings are invalid.
10. Ensure that the invigilator has signed your OMR Answer Sheet.
11. Put your Signature and/or Thumb impression, in the appropriate rectangular boxes, in front of the Invigilator.

SELF EVALUATION CHART

To help you gain extra confidence marks in critical last minutes of practice, we have designed and added a very effective Self Evaluation Chart for you; something fancy ed-tech apps offer for a lot of money nowadays.

Performance Analysis

Weak Chapters

More than 2 marks lost in any specific Chapter(s) ?

If yes, write them above and revise those chapter(s) again from NCERT.

Identify Weak Areas

Mark all your correct answers in the chart for each Self Assessment Paper and then see for yourself if there are some common sections or chapters where you are lacking.

Performance Analysis

Strong Chapters

Maximum marks scored in which Chapter(s)?

This will give you confidence and let you focus more on your weak Chapter(s).

Gain Confidence

Evaluate the strong topics/ chapters where your answers were mostly correct.

Know Percentage Score

Identify your percentage by practicing and self grading these Self Assessment Papers even before Boards Exams.

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Section	I	1.	Discursive Passage	0.80	
		2.		0.80	
		3.		0.80	
		4.		0.80	
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	

Note : When you fill this chart, it gives you a thorough understanding of how chapters/units marks breakdown works and eventually the board paper will look familiar.

Focus Points

Since CBSE has brought in a major overhaul in the new objective-based paper pattern for Term-I, our experts at Educart decided to prepare a comprehensive guide to focus on what will be asked in the Term–I paper and how best to tackle the new categories of MCQs so that you don't lose out on some easy marks. These focus points will immensely help you practice and plan your paper and time as well.

Reading

I. Discursive Passage (400-450 words)

Discursive passages are composed of thoughts, views and opinions that will require the student to give answers based on his/her understanding of the core idea espoused by the passage. The first and foremost feature of this discursive passage is its tendency to move from one line of thought to another. This passage will test your capability to infer, evaluate and also test your vocabulary.

From this passage, a total of 10 questions .i.e, Q1 – Q10, will come into the paper wherein the students will have to answer any eight of them.

II. Case Based Factual Passage (300-350 words)

Case Based factual passage is based on visual input such as: statistical data, chart, etc., and is used to test a student's ability to describe and compare the data, select and report the main features of the graph, table, etc., provided in order to test his/her analysis and interpretation skills.

From this passage, a total of 8 questions .i.e, Q11 – Q18, will come into the paper wherein the students will have to answer any six of them.

Categories of MCQs to be Asked and the Techniques to Solve Them

Learn the types of MCQs and how to answer them:

(i) Context Based Question

To find the context of the passage, you need to understand the central idea of the passage as a whole and not any random one or two paragraphs. Read all the paragraphs and find words in each option that are very close to the central idea.

(ii) Inference/Reference Based Question

Observe all the given information given in the context of the passage or any data/chart/graph given thereof carefully and study the research provided therein. Make notes of the expressions/data of the subject. Carefully observe all the aspects and references made in the passage and then select the right answer.

(iii) Vocabulary Based Question

These are the questions that require your vocabulary knowledge and word skills to infer different meanings of the words in the passage. If you do not know the exact meaning of the word, read the referred paragraph again. Try to understand the word's meaning as given in the passage and not the dictionary meaning of it.

(iv) Statement-Combination Question

These questions will provide you with two sentences that will either have a relation between them or any identification to be made regarding them. You should read the sentences carefully and try to relate them if they have any reference to each other. Try re-reading the particular paragraphs to get to the conclusion.

(v) Multiple Choice/Statements Question

If the question has multiple statements or options out of which, more than one statements are to be selected, look for the options that have at least one correct statement at first glance. Then, focus on these options only to rule out the others.

E.g. If the options are (a). (1), (2), (7) (b). (2), (3), (8) (c). (1), (4), (6) (d). (1), (5), (7).

And we know that 1 is definitely correct then focus on (a), (c) & (d) options only. That's just 1 way of elimination but you get the idea!

SECTION – B - Grammar and Writing

Grammar

III. Grammar based Questions

This question requires students to provide answers for grammar exercises. Any five of the six questions , i.e., from Q18 – Q24, will have to be answered by the student. The questions in this section will be based on the following exercises:

- Gap filling
- Cloze passages
- Change of speech
- Comic strip
- Dialogue Writing/completion

These questions will be based on the following topics:

(i) Tenses

(ii) Modals

(iii) Subject-verb concord

(iv) Reported speech:

- Commands and requests
- Statements
- Questions

(v) Determiners

A QUICK REVIEW OF GRAMMAR CONCEPTS

(i) Tenses:

After reading the passage, that has tense-based exercises, identify the tense and see whether it is appropriate to the context. Check the subject-verb agreement.

There are three main tenses:

- Present tense: expresses actions or state at the time of speaking.
- Past tense: expresses actions or state in the past.
- Future tense: expresses actions or state that will happen in the future.

(ii) Models:

- **Helping Verbs:**

  A helping or auxiliary verb precedes the main verb in a sentence and words may or may not separate the helping verb from the main verb. A helping verb supports the main verb by giving it a clearer meaning by expressing the mood, tense or voice.

- **Primary Auxiliary:**

  There are three specific primary helping verbs: "be," "have," and "do." These are called "primary" helping verbs because they either help the main verb, or function as one. Be, do, and have are both stand-alone verbs and auxiliary verbs. When these verbs are auxiliary, you will find them teamed with other verbs to complete the verb phrase.

(iii) Subject-verb Agreement:

This refers to the number of the subject (whom or what a sentence is about) and verb (what the subject is or does)

(iv) Reported Speech:

Direct and indirect speech, are used frequently, both in writing and in everyday speech. Everyone uses the odd quote when relating an interesting story. Reported speech can be found in business writing, journalistic writing, and again, in everyday speech.

- **Direct Speech:**

  The exact words someone says, set within quotation marks.

  e.g. "Will you run for President in the next election?" the reporter asked Hillary Clinton.

- **Indirect Speech:**

  The reporting of what someone has said, not using his or her exact words.

  e.g. The reporter asked Hillary Clinton if she would run for President in the next election.

(v) Determiners:

Determiners precede and modify the noun to make it clear what the noun refers to.

The different kinds of determiners are:

- Articles: a, an, the

  Definite article: the

  Indefinite article: a, an

- Possessive pronouns: his, yours, theirs, ours, whose etc. (show possession)
- Numbers: one, two, three etc. (answer the question how many)
- Indefinite pronouns: few, more, each, every, either, all, both, some, any etc.
- Demonstrative pronouns: this, that, these, those, such (answer the question which)
- Quantifiers: describe nouns and pronouns by answering the question how much
  - — Can be used with countable nouns are: many, few, a few, several, a couple of, none
  - — Can be used with non-countable nouns: much, little, a bit of, a good deal of, great deal of.
  - — Can be used with both countable and uncountable nouns. Examples are: some, all, most, enough, a lot of, lots of, plenty of, a lack of

Writing

IV. Writing based Questions

In this section, the student will be asked to attempt any five out of the six questions , i.e., Q25 – Q30. These six questions will be based on a given situation and will require the student to choose the most appropriate option from the given choices. These questions will be based on:

- Letter to the editor
- Letter of Complaint (Offcial)
- Letter of Complaint (Business)

Letter Writing

Structure of a Letter:

(i) Letter Writing Type: Formal Letter

(Sender's Address) (Date) (Address of the addressee): (i) Receiver's Salutation (ii) Receiver's Address (Subject): Subject Line to focus attention (Salutation): Sir/Madam (Body): Body of the Letter: (i) Introduction (ii) Main Content (iii) Conclusion (Complimentary Close): Thanking You, Yours sincerely/faithfully/truly (Sender's Name) (Sender's Designation - If applicable)

A formal letter is written as a means to communicate in a semi-official manner to the concerned authorities to highlight an issue, express your views and voice your grievance.

Categories of MCQs to be Asked and the Techniques to Solve Them

(i) Multiple Choice/Statement based Questions

These questions have multiple statements or options related to the letter, out of which, more than one statements are to be selected. Look for the options that have at least one correct statement at first glance. Then, focus on these options only and rule out the others.

E.g. If the options are (a). (1), (2), (7) (b). (2), (3), (8) (c). (1), (4), (6) (d). (1), (5), (7).

And we know that 1 is definitely correct then focus on (a), (c) & (d) options only. That's just 1 way of elimination but you get the idea!

(ii) Statement-Combination Question

These questions will provide you with two sentences that will either have a relation between them or any identification to be made regarding them. You should read the sentences carefully with reference to the given situation. Try re-reading the statements or the given situation to get to the conclusion.

(iii) Opinion/Suggestion/Argument Based Qestion

In these types of questions, there will be a context related to the given situation of a letter. The students will be asked to choose the most appropriate option to fit in the given opinion/ suggestion/argument.

SECTION – C - Literature

This section has sub-sections – V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section , i.e., Q31 – Q60.

V & VI. Reference to Prose (First Flight) Extract based Questions

These questions are based on an extract from the prose section of the textbook First Flight to assess interpretation, inference, extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts.

Extract based Prose question is also known as 'Reference to the context'. You will be provided with an extract from the Literature textbook, with few MCQs based on that extract. Remember, the answer is not necessarily provided in the extract.

These sub-sections has questions from Q31- Q40.

VII. Reference to Poetry (First Flight) Extract based Questions

These questions are based on an extract from the poems of the textbook First Flight assess interpretation, inference, extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts.

You will be provided with an extract from the poetry section of First Flight with few MCQs based on that extract. Remember, the answer is not necessarily provided in the extract.

This sub-section has questions from Q41- Q45.

VIII. Reference to Prose (Footprint Without Feet) Extract based Questions

These questions are based on an extract from prose of the textbook Footprints Without Feet to assess interpretation, inference, extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts.

Extract based Prose question is also known as 'Reference to the context'. You will be provided with an extract from the Literature textbook, with few MCQs based on that extract. Remember, the answer is not necessarily provided in the extract.

This sub-section has questions from Q46- Q50.

IX. MCQs based on Literature (First Flight and Footprints Without Feet)

These questions are based text/context of the chapters from the literature textbooks i.e., First Flight and Foootprints Without Feet to assess interpretation, inference, extrapolation beyond the text and across the texts.

This sub-section has questions from Q51- Q60.

Categories of MCQs to be Asked and the Techniques to Solve Them

(i) Multiple Choice/statements Question

These questions have multiple statements or options related to the extract or the story, out of which, more than one statements are to be selected. Look for the options that have at least one correct statement at first glance. Then, focus on these options only and rule out the others.

E.g. If the options are (a). (1), (2), (7) (b). (2), (3), (8) (c). (1), (4), (6) (d). (1), (5), (7).

And we know that 1 is definitely correct then focus on (a), (c) & (d) options only. That's just 1 way of elimination but you get the idea!

(ii) Statement-Combination Question

These questions will provide you with two sentences that will either have a relation between them or any identification to be made regarding them. You should read the sentences carefully with reference to the extract or the story. Try re-reading extract or sentences to get to the conclusion. You should always be prepared with the complete knowledge of the whole chapter and the story therein.

(iii) Opinion Based Qestion

In these types of questions, there will be a context related to the extract. The students will be asked to choose the most appropriate option regarding the opinion.

(iv) Assertion-Reasoning Based Qestion

In these types of questions, there will be given arguments related to the extract. The students will be asked to choose the most appropriate option regarding the choices given to assert and reason the given argument or statement.

(v) Context Based Question

In these questions, you will be asked to choose the most appropriate option that gives the meaning to the given context and relates to the story. Try, recalling the events or the storyline to get the answer correct.

(vi) Reference Based Question

In these types of questions, the stdents will be asked to choose the correct answer based on the reference of any character's emotions or traits. It can also be based on the events happening in the story. Hence, always read the complete chapter and understand the story and its characters.

(vii) Vocabulary Based Question

These are the questions that require your vocabulary knowledge and word skills to infer different meanings of the words in the context or extracts. If you do not know the exact meaning of the word, read the referred text again. Try to understand the word's meaning as given in the extract or text and not the dictionary meaning of it.

A QUICK REVIEW OF THE LESSONS

FIRST FLIGHT

PROSE

- **Letter to God**

'Letter to God' is a story of a poor farmer named Lencho, who has an unbreakable faith in God. He writes a letter to God requesting him to send 100 pesos as he lost crops to the devastating hailstorm. He is helped by the postmaster and his fellow workers. However, Lencho's strong faith in God makes him accuse them as 'a bunch of crooks' because he feels that they have stolen the money that God sent him.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Crest	top of a hill/mountain	peak, ridge	bottom, nadir, base
Downpour	heavy rain	rainstorm, torrential rain	shower, sprinkle
Solitary	singular	lonely, aloof, unaccompanied	together, combined
Resolution	strong will to do something	determination, settlement	indecision, irresolution
Amiable	to be friendly, cordial, amicable	hostile, unfriendly	immoral
Contentment	sense of satisfaction	gratification, complacency	disappointment, agitation
Affixed	attached	append, fasten, tack	detach, unfasten, withdraw
Blow	to hit hard	jab, punch, whack	embrace, caress
Crook	a thief	robber, criminal, cheater	loyal, simpleton, law-abiding

- **Nelson Mandela: Long Walk to Freedom**

'Nelson Mandela: Long walk to Freedom' is an excerpt of Nelson Mandela's autobiography. He is the first ever black president of South Africa. In the chapter, Mandela shares his horrible experiences of the harsh atrocities carried out by the unsympathetic white rulers on the innocent black natives of South Africa under 'apartheid. He also shares his overwhelming emotions at the time of victory against it.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Autobiography	real life story of a person written by the person himself	journal, memoir	fiction, reel
Dignitaries	eminent personalities	leaders, officials	commoners
Oppression	the act of suppressing by cruelty	suppression, repression	aid, freedom
Besieged	surrounded by	blockade, to capture	freedom, release, uphold
Confer	to give	bestow, grant	deprive, disallow
Emancipation	to free	liberation, release	captivity, bondage
Bedecked	decorated	adorned, embellished	simple, austere
Despised	to be hated	disliked, loathed, detested	loved, desired, admired
Profound	of the greatest intensity	intense, penetrating, hard	mild, shallow, weak
Comrade	a fellow member of the Communist Party	companion, colleague	enemy, foes
Illusion	an unreal image formed in mind	fantasy, mirage, delusion	reality, truth, fact
Curtailed	to reduce	to decrease, to diminish	extended, detailed, increased

- **His First Flight**

  'His First Flight' is a narrative that describes the maiden flight of a young seagull. The young seagull is scared of taking the first flight of his life down the cliff. When all his parents' efforts fail to make him fly, his mother tricks him successfully in taking the plunge by making him crave for food which he has to grab himself. After a lot of efforts, the young seagull successfully makes his first flight.

- **The Black Aeroplane**

  'The Black Aeroplane' is a story of a pilot who flies the old Dakota DS 088. Once, he took a normal flight from Paris to England. He began his flight in the morning when the weather seemed favorable. However, the deadly storm brought him close to death. Luckily, a mysterious black aeroplane came out of nowhere and guided the pilot out of the storm. After rescuing the pilot, the black aeroplane disappeared again.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Ledge	a projecting edge on a mountain	cliff, ridge	centre, trough
Muster up	to gather or bring together	collect, assemble	separate, disperse
Plunge	to dive	sink, immerse	rise, soar
Upbraiding	a severe scolding, reprimand	rebuked	praising, buttering up
Scraped	scratched	nicked, rubbed	restored, smoothened
Beckoning	signaling	inviting, waving	dismissing, repelling
Countryside	rural region	village, pastoral	mega city, downtown
Glad	happy	merry, delighted	gloomy, depressed, sad

- **From the Diary of Anne Frank**

  'From the Diary of Anne Frank' is an excerpt from the personal diary of a thirteen-year-old Jewish girl named Anne Frank. She writes this diary while hiding in an attic with her family and four other members in Amsterdam during the German occupation of Netherlands by the horrified Nazis at the time of World War II. Her diary 'kitty' is full of secrets, funny incidents and her creative descriptions of people and war.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Musings	thoughts	contemplation, reflection	disinterest, thoughtlessness
Brooding	thinking seriously	being pensive, pondering	carefree, unfocused
Solemn	serious	grave, sad	funny, playful
Fogey	old-fashioned	antique, conservative	modern, new blood
Incorrigible	incapable of being corrected	incurable	promising

- **The Hundred Dresses-I**

  'The Hundred Dresses-I' is a story of a poor Polish girl named Wanda Petronski, who is an immigrant in America. She is mocked by her classmates at school for always wearing the same old faded blue dress. When she says that she has a hundred dresses, she gets bullied by Peggy and Maddie. But after looking at her amazing designs of dresses in the school competition, everybody gets impressed by Wanda's talent.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Enduring	lasting over a period of time	long-lasting, durable, steadfast	short-lived, transient
Nudge	to touch or push gently	poke, jog	pull, quiet
Incredulously	in a manner indicating disbelief	distrustful, suspiciously	trustful, believing
Stolidly	showing no emotion	apathetic, heartlessly	emotional, lively
Shuddered	shivered	quaver, tremble	still, calm
Lavish	rich and luxurious	lush, opulent	meager, minimal, poor
Exquisite	extremely beautiful	magnificent, elegant	crude, ugly

- **The Hundred Dresses-II**

  'The Hundred Dresses-II' is a sequel to the story 'The Hundred Dresses-I'. In this part, Wanda leaves the school without giving any prior information to anyone. Miss Mason receives a letter from Wanda's father, Mr. Petronski. Maddie and Peggy feel sorry for making fun of Wanda and decide to write letters to her. Wanda replies to their letters to show her forgiveness.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Deliberately	on purpose	intentionally, knowingly	by mistake, accidentally
Indicated	showed	designate, specify	concealed, contracdict
Holler	shout	scream, yell	mumble, whisper
Forbidding	threatening	sinister, baleful	friendly, inviting
Gruffly	in a low, unfriendly manner	harshly, abruptly	carefully, amiably
Shabby	dirty	filthy, scruffy	clean, new

FIRST FLIGHT

POETRY

- **Dust of Snow**

  'Dust of Snow' is based on the idea that nature is a great source of joy. The poet explains through the poem that when a human feel depressed, melancholy or dejected, Mother Nature provides him with selfless love. It removes all the negativity and gloom from the person's mind. The poem conveys a message that nothing in the nature is ugly, inauspicious or negative.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Shook	to move	trembled, tottered	still, steady
Rued	bitterly regret something	bemoan, lament	delight, contentment

- **Fire and Ice**

  The poem 'Fire and Ice' conveys the idea that the world will encounter two different possibilities of destruction. It may either be destroyed by 'Fire' or 'Ice'. The poet has used the terms 'fire' and 'ice' in both the literal as well as symbolic meanings. The world may end by any of the destructive forces of 'fire' and 'ice' as they have intense power to suppress human values and alienate people from one another.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Desire	want something badly	wish, longing	satisfaction, content
Perish	expire	die, spoil	survive, grow
Suffice	sufficient	adequate, enough	Insufficient, less

- **A Tiger in the Zoo**

  'A Tiger in the Zoo' conveys a deep idea about the enslavement of animals by the selfish humans. It is totally unfair and unjustifiable on the part of man to cage the animals into the zoo and deprive them of their natural habitats. The tiger in the zoo is a pathetic sight of the wildlife entrapped in the confines of the zoo. The poem shows a striking contrast between the life of a tiger in the zoo and his life in the forest.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Stalks	to move silently in a threatening way	follow, chase	run, rush
Vivid	deep or bright	radiant, vibrant	dull, washed out
Rage	anger	temper, rampage	serene, calm
Lurking	hidden	sneak, skulk	rise, emerge
Plump	fat	chubby, bulky	lean, slender
Snarling	to make an aggressive grumble	growl, gnarl	whisper, murmur
Barring	showing	revealing, unveiling	hiding, protecting

- **The Ball Poem**

  'The Ball Poem' conveys the inevitable loss of possessions in the life of a human over time. The poet describes an incident of a little boy whose ball has been lost somewhere and couldn't be retrieved. He gets utterly grief-stricken due to the loss of his lovely possession. The poet, who witnesses this incident, leaves the boy alone instead of consoling him as he wants the boy to accept the truth of his loss bravely and move on.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Merrily	in a cheerful way	gleefully, mirthfully	sullenly, sadly
Ultimate	final	end, conclusive	primary, immediate, initial
Rigid	unable to be changed	firm, stiff	flexible, soft
Intrude	to enter unwanted	violate, infringe	ask, permitted
Desperate	having a great desire	eager, crave	satisfy, calm, content

Footprints Without Feet

PROSE

- **A Triumph of Surgery**

  'A Triumph of Surgery' is a humorous story of an obese dog named Tricki, who is overfed by his over-concerned owner Mrs. Pumphrey. Tricki is turned into a lazy fat dog due to excessive eating and no physical activity. The vet, James Herriot, tells Mrs. Pumphrey to admit Tricki to his hospital for a 'surgery'. However, Tricki just requires a limited diet and lots of physical activities to get back into his shape.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Hastened	to do things quickly	hurry, rush	crawl, slowed, delayed
Tottering	to walk weakly	shaking, trembling	strongly, steadily
Distraught	worried	fraught, distressed	unconcerned, cool-headed
Jostling	to bump against someone in a crowd	thrust, push	walk, ease
Convalescing	to recover from an illness	get well, improve	deteriorate, worsen

- **The Thief's Story**

  'The Thief's Story' is a chapter that deals with the relation of trust between a thief and a person who helps him. Anil is a twenty-five year old struggling writer who helps Hari Singh, who is a fifteen-year-old boy that survives on thievery. Anil's kind gestures and generosity has a great impact on the young thief's conscience and he dismisses his plan of robbing Anil.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Flattery	excessive praise to fulfil hidden intentions	simpering, fawning	criticism, rebuke
Modesty	being humble	humility, shyness	boastful, proud
Fits and starts	irregular	temporary, irregular	permanent, continuous
Deserted	abandoned	lonely, vacant	full, crowded
Crept	to move slowly	crawling, slithering	walking, running

- **Footprints without Feet**

  'Footprints without Feet' is an excerpt from the famous novel "An Invisible Man" by H.G. Wells. The excerpt narrates multiple episodes of how a brilliant scientist named Griffin, discovers a way to get invisible. After his unique discovery of getting invisible, Griffin misuses his ability and troubles innocent people. The excerpt describes the numerous misdeeds carried out by Griffin to his own benefits.

Dictionary

Word	Meaning	Synonyms	Antonyms
Bewildered	confused	perplexed, baffled	clear, focused
Eject	to take out	emit, send out	take in, enter
Callously	in a cruel manner	uncaring, cold	compassionate, kind
Eccentric	weird	odd, strange	stable, normal
Hysterics	irrational	wild, frenzy	calm, composed

1

CBSE
TERM-1 SAMPLE PAPER
2nd September 2021

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions:

(i) The Question Paper contains THREE sections.
(ii) Section A-READING has 18 questions. Attempt a total of 14 questions, as per specific instructions for each question.
(iii) Section B-WRITING & GRAMMAR has 12 questions. Attempt a total of 10 questions, as per specific instructions for each question.
(iv) Section C-LITERATURE has 30 questions. Attempt 26 questions, as per specific instructions for each question.
(v) All questions carry equal marks.
(vi) There is no negative marking.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

(1) Nature is our mother, our first teacher. The greatest lesson that she teaches us is to maintain an equilibrium in life. We learn to maintain composure through our joys, sorrows and fears. In fact, there are a thousand lessons that nature can teach us, provided we look for them.

(2) With time, a sapling grows into a full-grown tree; something so tiny and delicate develops into a strong tree capable of supporting others. No matter how tall it grows, how much it may flourish, or how many animals and birds it may support, its roots are firmly buried from where it once rose. That's a lesson - to keep ourselves grounded, respect and embrace our roots, and give something back to those humble beginnings that nurtured us into who we are.

(3) Then there is the message of peaceful coexistence. 'I am because we are.' Nature provides every creature a chance to exist. However, the existence of one creature or being depends on the existence of the other. The tiger eats the antelope; without the antelope, the tiger wouldn't survive. Likewise, without tigers, the over-abundance of antelopes would cause them to starve to death.

(4) I wonder if you have noticed that when birds or squirrels see a predator, they give out an alarm call to their fellow creatures, of the lurking danger. They put themselves in danger to save the lives of others. Many animals, like the salmon, usually die after they spawn, but this doesn't stop them. One life extinguished for the betterment of others is a small price to pay.

(5) *The snow melts in the warmth of spring to give birth to fresh green leaves. In autumn these leaves age into shades of gold only to be buried in the cold grave of winter. Change is inevitable; the sooner we embrace this, the better it is for us. We must also understand that even in pain there is growth. If you cut a hole in the tree, it will grow around it. No matter what may come in its way, a river will continue to flow. Similarly, no matter what grief may break your heart, nature teaches us that life goes on.*

(6) *Keep in mind life isn't about making lists and trying to be one step ahead of others. Life is to live. Take a break-stop being a workaholic, and smell the roses, do whatever makes you feel happy and most of all spend some time with nature to pick up invaluable lessons.*

(419 words)

(**Source:** *https://missionself.com/important-lessons-we-can-learn-from-nature)*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option:

1. According to the author, what, from the following, is the greatest lesson being taught by nature?
(a) balanced in our emotions.
(b) partial to joys in life.
(c) afraid of unhappiness.
(d) indifferent to fears.

Ans. *(a) balanced in our emotions.*

Explanation: It is clearly given in the passage that author says that the nature teaches us to maintain an emotional equilibrium in our life by maintaining composure through vivid emotions such as our joys, sorrows and fears. One shouldn't be (b) partial, (c) afraid or (d) indifferent to any emotions. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

2. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 2.
Jai: I've done well for myself in this school. I'm the best they have. I can get admission anywhere. This is my moment!
Sid: Congratulations! Just remember, we should ..... .
(a) become strong despite our weakness.
(b) be kind and supportive towards everyone.
(c) respect the origins from where we have grown.
(d) nurture ourselves well from the beginning.

Ans. *(c) respect the roots from where we have grown.*

Explanation: Paragraph 2 tells us to keep ourselves grounded, respect and embrace our roots, and give something back to those humble beginnings that nurtured us into who we are. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

3. Choose the option that best conveys the message in - 'I am because we are.'
(a) Tigers are dependent on antelope
(b) Antelope are dependent on tigers
(c) Humans are dependent on animals
(d) Everyone is dependent on each other

Ans. *(d) Everyone is dependent on each other.*

Explanation: This phrase conveys a message of co-existence. The existence of one creature or human being depends on the existence of the other. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

4. What qualities do the birds and squirrels display when they warn others of possible danger? Choose one option from the following:
(a) Observation skills and alertness.
(b) Tendency to get easily frightened.
(c) Selfless assistance to help others.
(d) Determination to protect themselves.

Ans. *(c) Selfless assistance to help others.*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that the animals like squirrels and birds warn other creatures when they see a predator. They put themselves in danger to save the lives of others. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

5. Select the option with the underlined words that can suitably replace lurking (paragraph 4).
(a) The policeman pulled up the person who was wandering aimlessly through the city.
(b) The thief knew that remaining hidden was the best strategy to avoid being caught.
(c) The policeman was caught on camera while pouncing with force, to grab the fleeing culprit.
(d) The thief was walking boldly into the house thinking it was devoid of residents.

Ans. *(b) remaining hidden.*

Explanation: The meaning of the term 'lurking' is hidden. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

6. A Portmanteau words like smog (smoke + fog), is a blend of words in which parts of multiple words are combined into a new word.
From the options given below, select a Portmanteau word that appears in the para 6.
(a) coexistence **(b) workaholic**
(c) full-grown **(d) flourish**

Ans. *(b) workaholic (work + alcoholic) .*

7. Select the qualities from paragraph 3, that the author wants us to imbibe.
Being-
(1) acceptive **(2) passionate**
(3) emotional **(4) resilient**
perceptive
(a) (2), (4) and (5) **(b) (1), (3) and (4)**
(c) (1), (4) and (5) **(d) (3), (4) and (5)**

Ans. *(c) (1), (4) and (5) .*

Explanation: Paragraph 3 wants us to (1) accept the coexistence of creatures for benefit to oneself. It wants us to be (4) resilient and (5) perceptive of the fact that a creature requires to be dependent on the other creature for its survival. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

8. Which of the following is shown by the changing of seasons?
(a) The beauty of nature
(b) Nature's creativity
(c) All seasons are equal
(d) Nothing lasts forever

Ans. *(d) Nothing lasts forever.*

Explanation: The change of season here is an example of the fact that 'Change is inevitable' and (d) nothing in the world lasts forever. It doesn't show (a) beauty, (b) creativity or (c) equality of the nature. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

9. What does the writer advise, in paragraph 6 ?
(a) Indulging in competition with others
(b) Making priority lists
(c) Taking life seriously
(d) Having free time for ourselves

Ans. *(d) Having free time for ourselves.*

Explanation: In paragraph 6, the writer wants us to take a break from our workaholic life and live it to the fullest. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) Nature: She pardons no mistakes. Her yea is yea, and her nay, nay. -Ralph Waldo Emerson
(b) Look deep into nature, and then you will understand everything better. - A. Einstein
(c) Nature never deceives us; it is we who deceive ourselves. -Jean Jacques Rousseau
(d) All the ugliness of the world can best be forgotten in the beauty of nature! -Mehmet Murat

Ans. *(b) Look deep into nature, and then you will understand everything better.*
– A. Einstein.

Explanation: The passage is all about learning from the nature how coexistence and dependency among creatures is necessary for life. In fact, there are a thousand lessons that nature can teach us, provided we look for them. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

II. Read the passage given below.

(1) Research from the Publishers Association has shown that films based on books take 44% more at the box office revenue in the UK and 53% more worldwide than original screenplays. The report explores what impact a book has when adapted for film and TV.

(2) The report reads: "Published material is the basis of 52% of top UK films in the last 10 years, and accounts for an even higher share of revenue from these leading performers, at 61% of UK box office gross and 65% of worldwide gross." The Hollywood adaptation of"My Cousin Rachel" was shown to have a significant impact on the sales of the Daphne Du Maurier thriller. The sales of the book in 2017 alone accounted for 23% of all sales since 1992.

(3) The research suggests that adapted films tend to perform better, because films can "leverage the popularity" of well-known books through an existing audience. Films adapted from books also tend to have a richer, more fully-developed story to draw on.

In terms of TV adaptation, it was revealed that a quarter of dramas were based on literary sources and attracted a 56% larger share of the audience than those based on original scripts. Fourteen of the 35 high end series

produced in the UK in the period between January and September 2017 were based on books, compared to seven based on true stories or historical events and five based on pre-existing films or TV stories.

(4) *In the case of the 2016 BBC broadcast of "The Night Manager", research revealed that while the novel was in circulation for over 25 years, 82% of the copies it sold were in 2016 and 2017. Sales of the paperback edition remained strong in 2017 even after the series went off the air.*

(5) *In conclusion, the report states that "there is a strong two-way relationship between publishing and the wider creative economy, wherein a successful adaptation often has spill-over effects and gives a substantial boost to the sales of the original book." (338 words)*

(**Source:** *https://www.thebookseller.com/news/films-based-books-take-more-91m-more-globally-original-scripts-825036)*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option:

11. The purpose of the research by Publishers Association was to study the ..... .
Choose the correct option.
(a) variety in films and TV shows
(b) impact of films on books
(c) choice of books for film-making
(d) connect between books and films

Ans. *(d) connect between books and films..*

Explanation: It is clearly given in the passage that "the report explores what impact a book has when adapted for film and TV." Hence, (d) is the right answer.

12. Select the option that is true for the two statements given below:
(1) The revenues generated at the box offce have increased.
(2) Majority of the top films in the UK are based on published material.
(a) (1) is the result of (2).
(b) (1) is the reason for (2).
(c) (1) is independent of (2).
(d) (1) contradicts (2).

Ans. *(a) (1) is the result of (2).*

Explanation: As per the report: "Published material is the basis of 52% of top UK films in the last 10 years, and accounts for an even higher share of revenue from these leading performers, at 61% of UK box office gross and 65 %of worldwide gross." This shows that (1) is the result of (2). Hence, (a) is the right answer.

13. Select the option that gives the correct meaning of the following statement. "The sales of the book in 2017 alone accounted for 23% of all sales since 1992."
(a) There were 23% higher sales in 2017 than previous years
(b) A major chunk of sales happened in 2017
(c) The sales were limited to 23% in 2017
(d) There were very few books sold in the previous years

Ans. *(b) A major chunk of sales took place in the year 2017.*

Explanation: Through the statement, we can see that in the year 2017 "alone" 23% of the sales happened. This means that a big part of the sales happened in that year. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

14. According to the research, the films based on books have greater success because ..... .
(a) people like to see the characters from the books on screen.
(b) the films get the advantage of the fame of the books.
(c) it takes less effort for people to watch films than read books.
(d) the films get a ready-made script from the books.

Ans. *(b) the films get advantage of the fame of books.*

Explanation: The passage tells that the research suggests that adapted films tend to perform better, because films can "leverage the popularity" of well-known books through an existing audience. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

15. Select the option listing what the given sentence refers to:
'Films adapted from books also tend to have a richer, more fully-developed story to draw on.'
(1) The plot and the storyline of such films are better.
(2) The characters are likely to be more vivid.
(3) The production of such films is meant for the rich and famous.
(4) The settings and costumes are adapted from the book.
(5) The making of such films require the author to write a sequel.
(b) (1), (3) and (4) **(b) (2), (3) and (5)**
(c) (1), (2) and (5) **(d) (1), (2) and (4)**

Ans. *(d) (1), (2) and (4)*

Explanation: It is clear that the production of such films is not (3) meant for the rich and famous. It also not (5) require the author to write a sequel. However, (1) The plot and the storyline of such films are better (2) The characters are likely to be more vivid and (4) The settings and costumes are adapted from the book. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

16. On what from the following were the maximum TV serials in the UK in the year 2017 based?
(a) books
(b) historical stories
(c) original true stories
(d) previous films

Ans. *(a) books.*

Explanation: It is given that "Fourteen of the 35 high end series produced in the UK in the period between January and September 2017 were based on books." Hence, (a) is the right answer.

17. This passage lists an example proving that TV dramas based on literary works have ..... .
Select the correct option.
(a) increased the immediate sales of the book
(b) increased the sales of the book during the first screening
(c) had no immediate impact on the sales of the book
(d) had very little impact on the sales of the book

Ans. *(a) increased the immediate sales of the book.*

Explanation: It is stated in the passage that in terms of TV adaptation, it was revealed that a quarter of dramas were based on literary sources and attracted a 56% larger share of the audience than those based on original scripts. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

18. Choose the correct option to answer the following:
According to paragraph 5, 'there is a two-way relationship between books and the screen'.
This is so because both
(a) revolve around the same stories.
(b) cater to an audience with the same taste.
(c) gain from each other's popularity.
(d) belong to the creative field.

Ans. *(c) gain from each other's popularity.*

Explanation: It is stated in the passage that "there is a strong two-way relationship between publishing and the wider creative economy, wherein a successful adaptation often has spill-over effects and gives a substantial boost to the sales of the original book." Hence, (c) is the right answer.

GRAMMAR

III. Answer <u>ANY FIVE</u> out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each :

19. The hospital board clearly mentioned that you ..... smoke in the hospital as it is a health hazard for all.
(a) cannot **(b) must not**
(c) need not **(d) might not**

Ans. *(b) must not.*

Explanation: "Must" is a modal verb that is used to describe something which is necessary and morally correct. Here, a person 'must' not smoke in the hospital as it is injurious for patients. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

20. There's never ..... petrol left after Rahul uses the car.
(a) much **(b) little**
(c) many **(d) a little**

Ans. *(a) much.*

Explanation: As 'petrol' is an uncountable noun, (a) is the right quantifier for it.
Hence, (a) is the right answer.

21. I am taking driving lessons now. Hopefully, I ..... my driving test by November.
(a) will take
(b) would pass
(c) will have taken
(d) will be taking

Ans. *(c) will have taken.*

Explanation: The speaker shows a possibility of an event to happen by November. He says that he will have already taken the test by that month. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

22. Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?
Sunitha asked Venkat, "How much is the rent for your flat?"

(a) Sunitha asked Venkat how much was his rent for flat.
(b) Sunitha asked Venkat how much the rent for his flat was.
(c) Sunita enquires from Venkat that how much rent he pays.
(d) Sunita told Venkat how much the rent for his flat was.

Ans. *(b) Sunitha asked Venkat how much the rent for his flat was.*

Explanation: Option (b) has the correct phrasing of the reported speech. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

23. **Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?**
She said, "I told Damanjit to send you an e-mail three days ago."
(a) She told that Damanjit had mailed you three days then.
(b) She informed me that Damanjit has mailed me three days before.
(c) She says that she has told Damanjit to send me an e-mail three days then.
(d) She said that she had told Damanjit to send an e-mail to me three days before.

Ans. *(d) She said that she had told Damanjit to send an e-mail to me three days before.*

Explanation: Here, in reported speech, 'told' will be changed to 'had told' and 'ago' will be changed to 'before'. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

24. **The dog ..... under the chair before the children arrived.**
(a) has been hiding (b) was hid
(c) have hid (d) had hidden

Ans. *(d) had hidden.*

Explanation: As the sentence is in the past tense, (d) is the right answer.

WRITING

IV. **Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below :**
You are Debashree, a resident of Siliguri, Assam. You have to write a letter to the editor of a national daily drawing attention towards the difficulty faced by differently-abled people at tourist places.

25. **Select the option with relevant aspects that Debashree should select, for this letter.**
(1) The newspaper's name
(2) Attached proof of the newspaper subscription
(3) Debashree's address
(4) Formal tone
(5) Expected date of the letter's receipt
(a) (1) and (5) (b) (2), (3) and (4)
(c) (3) and (5) (d) (1), (3) and (4)

Ans. *(d) (1), (3) and (4).*

Explanation: As the letter to the editor is a formal letter, it is required for Debashree to have a (4) formal tone. His (3) address and the (1) newspaper's name are too required as per the format of the formal letter. However, there is no relevance of (2) attached newspaper subscription or (5) expected date of the letter's receipt. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

26. **Select the appropriate subject for this letter.**
(a) Drawing attention towards differently-abled people
(b) The Differently-abled: Neglected or Misunderstood?
(c) Tourist places are an inconvenience to differently-abled people
(d) Inconvenience faced by the differently-abled at tourist spots

Ans. *(d) Inconvenience Faced by the Differently-abled at Tourist Spots.*

Explanation: It is clear from the question that the writer has to write a letter to the editor of a national daily drawing attention towards the difficulty faced by differently-abled people at tourist places. Here, (a) is incomplete and vague, (b) looks like a title not a subject while (c) is not appropriate as per the issue. (d) is the best choice as it is complete. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

27. **Which option should Debashree select, to elaborate on the difficulties faced by the differently-abled?**

(a) • Absence of ramps for wheel-chairs • Unclean toilets • High ticket-prices

(b) • Unsuitable visiting timings • Tourist guides untrained in sign language • Lack of braille-script tourist pamphlets

(c) • Absence of ramps for wheel-chairs • Tourist guides untrained in sign language • Lack of braille-script tourist pamphlets

(d) • Unclean toilets • High ticket-prices • Unsuitable visiting timings

Ans. *(c)*
- *Absence of ramps for wheelchairs*
- *Tourist guides untrained in sign language*
- *Lack of braille-script tourist pamphlets*

Explanation: It is very clear that (a) unclean toilets, and (b)/ (d) unsuitable visiting timings is not an issue for differently-abled persons. The real and major issues for them are (a) Absence of ramps for wheelchairs, Tourist guides untrained in sign language and Lack of Braille-script tourist pamphlets. Option (c) has all the correct problems. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

28. Debashree shares some suggestions in her letter, to address the issue. Select the option that helps her complete these suggestions, appropriately.
In my opinion, the media can play a pivotal role in transforming people's (i) ..... . Also, (ii) ..... against negligence to the needs of the differently-abled, at the tourist spots, shall go a long way in bringing about a positive change.

(a) (i) beliefs and traditions
(ii) composing songs
(b) (i) perceptions and attitudes
(ii) cautioning the authorities
(c) (i) preferences
(ii) protesting
(d) (i) interactions
(ii) keeping minimum interference

Ans. *(b) (i) perceptions and attitudes*
(ii) cautioning the authorities..

Explanation: Here, Debashree is not suggesting media to transform people's (a) beliefs and traditions, (c) preferences or (d) interactions. She is suggesting that media can help transform the (b) perception and attitude of people. Also, she feels that (b) cautioning the authorities will help about the same. She doesn't feel that (a) composing songs, (c) protesting or (d) keeping minimum interference is helpful. Hence, (b) is the right answer

29. Select the option that correctly justifies the choice of the concluding portion of this letter.

(1) I expect the authorities to take actions on this issue. Please post my thoughts in your newspaper.
(2) I hope my views get published in the columns of your newspaper so that this issue may garner more public support and answerness.
(a) Yes, to option (1) because of the authoritative tone.
(b) No, to option (1) because of the informal tone.
(c) Yes, to option (2) because of the tone of polite expectation.
(d) No, to option (2) because of the certainty in the tone.

Ans. *(c) Yes, to option (2) because of the tone of polite request..*

Explanation: Clearly, option (1) is formal but it is authoritative and dominating in tone. It doesn't feel like a request. However, option (2) is formal too and is more polite and requesting than option (1). Hence, (c) is the right answer.

30. Select the option that completes the concluding line appropriately.
I hope that my letter will ..... .

(a) help spread awareness about the issue.
(b) lead to action against all authorities responsible, at tourist spots.
(c) improve circulation of the national daily.
(d) result in positive reviews by the readers.

Ans. *(a) help spread awareness about the issue..*

Explanation: The letter wasn't written to (c) improve circulation of the national daily or to only get (d) positive reviews by the readers.

It was written to improve the situation by (a) spreading awareness about the issue. It may or may not (b) lead to action against all authorities responsible, at tourist spots. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections – V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt ANY 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX :

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow :

But the decades of oppression and brutality had another unintended effect, and that was that it produced the Oliver Tambos, the Walter Sisulus, the Chief Luthulis, the Yusuf Dadoos, the Bram Fischers, the Robert Sobukwes of our times — men of such extraordinary courage, wisdom and generosity that their like may never be known again. Perhaps it requires such depths of oppression to create such heights of character. My country is rich in the minerals and gems that lie beneath its soil, but I have always known that its greatest wealth is its people, finer and truer than the purest diamonds. It is from these comrades in the struggle that I learned the meaning of courage. Time and again, I have seen men and women risk and give their lives for an idea.

(Nelson Mandela: Long Walk to Freedom)

31. What was the unintended effect of the long oppression? Choose the correct option.
(a) It made the people indifferent to injustice.
(b) It made the people reject oppression.
(c) It influenced a generation to fight against injustice.
(d) It made people accept their oppression.

Ans. *(c) it influenced a generation to fight against injustice.*

Explanation: It is given in the extract that the decades of oppression and brutality had another unintended effect, and that was that it produced men of such extraordinary courage, wisdom and generosity that fought against injustice. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

32. Men of such extraordinary courage refers to the people who .....
(a) liberated and abolished the Apartheid system.
(b) used their resources to spread awareness.
(c) fought for their country's freedom.
(d) demonstrated utmost strength to oppose the system.

Ans. *(d) demonstrated utmost strength to oppose the system..*

Explanation: It doesn't refer to the people who (b) used their resources to spread awareness. It refer to the people who had (d) demonstrated extreme strength to oppose the system. Even if they weren't able to (a) abolish apartheid or (c) free their country by fighting, they had the courage to be rebellious. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

33. Nelson Mandela compares ..... to diamonds.
(a) his countrymen **(b) patriots**
(c) wise men **(d) the oppressed**

Ans. *(a) his countrymen.*

Explanation: Mandela says in the extract that the "greatest wealth of the nation is its people, finer and truer than the purest diamonds." Hence, (a) is the right answer.

34. When Nelson Mandela says, "I have seen men and women risk and give their lives for an idea", he means that they are ..... .
(a) stubborn **(b) committed**
(c) intelligent **(d) proud**

Ans. *(b) committed*

Explanation: By this line, Mandela didn't mean it in a negative way as them being (a) stubborn, or (d) proud He also didn't mean that they were being (c) intelligent in doing so. He clearly meant that they were determined and (b) committed towards their nation. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

35. Select the suitable word from the extract to complete the following:

depths: heights : : compassion : ..... .
(a) wisdom **(b) oppression**
(c) brutality **(d) courage**

Ans. *(c) brutality.*

NOTE: The correct answer is brutality. However, the SQP issued by the CBSE does not list it in its option while it is present in the MS issued by the board.

Explanation: Clearly, there is a relation of

opposites in the words where depths and heights is the opposite of each other. In the same way, compassion requires an opposite word The term 'compassion' means to have sympathy or pity for people whereas 'brutality' means to be violent with people. Hence, it is the right answer.

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Let me put it more clearly, since no one will believe that a thirteen-year-old girl is completely alone in the world And I'm not. I have loving parents and a sixteen-year-old sister, and there are about thirty people I can call friends. I have a family, loving aunts and a good home. No, on the surface I seem to have everything, except my one true friend All I think about when I'm with friends is having a good time. I can't bring myself to talk about anything but ordinary everyday things.

(From the Diary of Anne Frank)

36. Why does Anne feel the following?
.....no one will believe that a thirteen-year-old girl is completely alone in the world
(1) People knew she had a family.
(2) People rejected the idea of loneliness.
(3) She had several friends.
(4) She had a cheerful personality.
(5) Her life was comfortable.
Choose the correct option from the following:
(a) (1) and (5) **(b) (1), (3) and (4)**
(c) (2) and (3) **(d) (2), (4) and (5)**

Ans. *(b) (1), (3) and (4)*

Explanation: In the extract, Anne clearly says that "I have (1) loving parents and a sixteen-year-old sister, and there are about (3) thirty people I can call friends." She also (4) had a cheerful personality. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

37. Select the most appropriate option for (1) and (2).
(1) ...on the surface I seem to have everything, except my one true friend
(2) Anne doesn't truly connect with anyone.
(a) (1) is true and (2) is false.
(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).
(c) (1) furthers the meaning of (2).
(d) Both (1) and (2) cannot be inferred from the extract.

Ans. *(c) (1) furthers the meaning of (2)*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Anne says that she "seemed to have everything- on the surface, except one true friend." This shows that she didn't connect with anyone. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

38. From the options given below, identify Anne's tone in the extract.
(a) restless **(b) dissatisfied**
(c) scared **(d) hurt**

Ans. *(b) dissatisfied.*

Explanation: Sentences from the extract like "on the surface I seem to have everything, except my one true friend." "I can't bring myself to talk about anything but ordinary everyday things" tell us clearly that Anne wasn't satisfied in her life. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

39. Select the option which displays an example of 'having a good time'.
(a) He is out for a picnic with his friends and they are laughing and singing together.
(b) He is studying hard for the periodic test the following day to improve his scores.
(c) He is trying to convince his father to purchase the latest video games for him.
(d) He just rescued an injured puppy and is tending to its wounds.

Ans. *(a) He is out for picnic with his friends and they are laughing and singing together.*

Explanation: It is clear that only in option (a) the person is happy and there is nothing to be worried about whereas in (b), (c) and (d) he is tensed and unhappy. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

40. What do we get to know about Anne when she says the following?
"I can't bring myself to talk about anything but ordinary everyday things."
Choose one from the following to answer:
(a) She is proud of her ways.
(b) She is struggling to strike conversations.
(c) She is unsure of her own thoughts.
(d) She is unable to have a satisfying conversation.

Ans. *(d) She is unable to have a satisfying conversation.*

Explanation: This line doesn't refer to Anne being (a) proud, (b) struggling or (c) unsure. She is simply not able to (d) satisfy herself with the conversations that she has with her friends. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

VII. Read the given extract to attempt the

questions that follow:

Money is external.

He is learning, well behind his desperate eyes, The epistemology of loss, how to stand up Knowing what every man must one day know And most know many days, how to stand up.

(The Ball Poem)

41. The poet says money is external. What does it mean in this extract?

(a) Money helps us purchase materials that make life worth living.

(b) Money promotes materialism and hunger for power among youngsters.

(c) Money only impacts a person's external environment.

(d) Money buys materialistic things and can be earned again, when lost.

Ans. *(d) Money can only buy materialistic things and can be earned again, when lost.*

Explanation: By this line, the poet wants the boy to understand that money is an external thing that can only buy materials for one and it can be gained again when lost. However, the things which can't be gained again are memories and time. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

42. What does the boy learn by losing the ball, according to the extract?

(1) Loss is the unavoidable truth of life.

(2) Material objects can be replaced

(3) Money buys happiness.

(4) Losses in life can be prevented with care.

(5) Life continues despite losses.

(a) (1), (2) and (5) **(b) (2) and (4)**

(c) Only (1) **(d) (3) and (5)**

Ans. *(a) (1), (2) and (5)*

Explanation: From the extract, it is clear that the poet tells the boy that (2) money is external so materials can be purchased. (1) loss is an inevitable part of life and one has to always (5) accept the truth and move on. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

43. The boy is learning how to stand up..... This means that he is learning to be ..... in the face of diffculties.

(a) patient **(b) resilient**

(c) defensive **(d) judgemental**

Ans. *(b) resilient.*

Explanation: The term 'resilient' means to withstand or recover quickly from a difficulty. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

44. Which option lists who is speaking these lines?

(a) An observer

(b) The boy's parent

(c) The ball salesman

(d) A friend

Ans. *(a) An Observer.*

Explanation: The extract shows that the speaker is not in any relation like (b) and (d) with the boy as he is addressing him as a "boy". He is also not (c) ball salesman as it doesn't make any sense. He is definitely an (a) observer. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

45. According to the poet, from whom do we mostly learn about loss?

(a) Elders **(b) Experiences**

(c) Books **(d) Teachers**

Ans. *(b) our experiences.*

Explanation: The poet says that the boy is learning, well behind his desperate eyes. This shows that one learns from his experience. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

I followed casually.

"Hello again," he said.

I gave him my most appealing smile. "I want to work for you," I said.

"But I can't pay you."

I thought that over for a minute. Perhaps I had misjudged my man. I asked, "Can you feed me?"

"Can you cook?"

"I can cook," I lied again.

"If you can cook, then maybe I can feed you."

He took me to his room over the Jumna Sweet Shop and told me I could sleep on the balcony. But the meal I cooked that night must have been terrible because Anil gave it to a stray dog and told me to be off. But I just hung around, smiling in my most appealing way, and he couldn't help laughing.

(The Thief's Story)

46. Even though Hari Singh followed Anil casually, it was a/an ..... .

(a) careless action

(b) staged move

(c) unusual decision

(d) bold step

Ans. *(b) staged move*

Explanation: Hari Singh was a thief by profession. His only motive was to deceive Anil. So, he planned his moves carefully. It

was staged. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

47. From the following options, identify Hari Singh's intention behind the appealing smile.
(a) Deceit **(b) Harm**
(c) Hatred **(d) Jealousy**

Ans. *(a) Deceit*

Explanation: Clearly, in the extract, Hari Singh says "I want to work for you" soon after giving Anil a smile. This shows his art of deceiving people. He didn't really want any work but to rob Anil. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

48. Select the option listing Anil's characteristics, as revealed in the extract.
(1) unassuming **(2) kind**
(3) determined **(4) naïve**
(5) humourous
(a) (2) and (3) **(b) Only (5)**
(c) (1), (2) and (4) **(d) Only (2)**

Ans. *(c) (1), (2) and (4)*

Explanation: Anil was (1) unassuming as he didn't pay much attention towards Hari following him. He was (2) kind as he had no money to pay to Hari but he asked him to cook so that he can give Hari a job. He was also (4) naïve as he couldn't judge Hari's real intentions behind his deceptive smile. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

49. Select the most appropriate option based on (1) and (2).
(1) Anil gave his meal to a stray dog.
(2) Hari Singh did not know how to cook.
(a) (2) is true and (1) is false.
(b) (2) is the result for (1).
(c) (2) is the cause for (1).
(d) (2) is false and (1) is true.

Ans. *(c) (2) is the cause for (1).*

Explanation: Clearly, Hari Singh can't cook and he made the food so bad that Anil had to give it to stray dog. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

50. The phrase hung around suggests that Hari Singh continued to .....
(a) smile **(b) cook**
(c) appeal **(d) linger**

Ans. *(d) linger.*

Explanation: The phrase "hung around" means to wait or linger for something. Hari was waiting for Anil to say something to him for the bad food. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

IX. Attempt the following:

51. Lencho is ..... when he says, "that's what they say: no one dies of hunger."
(a) doubtful **(b) stressed**
(c) confused **(d) dismissive**

Ans. *(d) dismissive.*

Explanation: The term 'dismissive' means to feel or show that something is not worthy of consideration or attention. Lencho has such a strong faith in God that he believed that God provides for everyone. He disdained the thought of anyone being dead of hunger. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

52. Which option correctly replaces the underlined phrase in the given line from Fire and Ice? <u>I hold with</u> those who favour fire.
(a) am as experienced as
(b) strongly disagree with
(c) have the same opinion as
(d) habitually avoid

Ans. *(c) have the same opinion as.*

Explanation: The phrase 'hold with' means to have a strong agreement or opinion similar to other for something. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

53. The purpose of the treatment, given to the young seagull by his parents, was to .....
(a) teach him a lesson about the importance of food
(b) inculcate obedience towards them
(c) let him overcome his fear
(d) improve his relationship with his siblings

Ans. *(c) let him overcome his fear.*

Explanation: The young seagull's parents only wanted him to overcome his fears and take his first flight off the cliff. They didn't want (a) teach him a lesson about the importance of food, (b) inculcate obedience towards them or (c) improve his relationship with his siblings.

54. Peggy often gave a nudge to one of her friends when she spoke to Wanda in the school yard. This meant that she wanted her friend to ..... .
(a) stop talking to Wanda and move on
(b) observe and partake in the joke on Wanda
(c) ignore the complete situation with

Wanda
(d) interrupt any reply that came from Wanda

Ans. *(b) observe and partake in the joke on Wanda*

Explanation: Peggy only wanted other girls to join her in teasing Wanda and have a good time mocking her. Hence,(b) is the right answer.

55. In the poem Dust of Snow, which negative symbols have been used to create a positive effect?
(a) hemlock tree; crow
(b) crow; snow
(c) snow; hemlock tree
(d) crow; dust

Ans. *(a) hemlock tree; crow.*

Explanation: Hemlock tree and crow are always considered as inauspicious elements of society. In the poem, the poet has presented them in a positive way. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

56. Mandela refers to liberty as "newborn" because it:
(a) was dependent on others for growth and guidance.
(b) had recently been attained with lots of struggle.
(c) made people experience infant-like excitement.
(d) arrived unexpectedly for everyone.

Ans. *(b) it had recently been attained with lots of struggle.*

Explanation: The freedom in South Africa was 'recently' born or attained after a long struggle. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

57. In the poem A Tiger in the Zoo, what does the tiger's 'quiet rage', indicate?
It indicates that the tiger's anger is
(a) forgotten **(b) provoked**
(c) suppressed **(d) opposed**

Ans. *(c) suppressed.*

Explanation: It clearly indicates that the tiger's anger or rage had become 'silent' or 'suppressed' by being locked inside the zoo cell. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

58. Identify the option that aptly describes Griffin.
(a) greedy, yet kind
(b) proud and honourable
(c) considerate and selfless
(d) brilliant, but lawless

Ans. *(d) brilliant, but lawless*

Explanation: Griffin wasn't (a) kind, (b) honorable and (c) selfless. He was a brilliant scientist but was a lawless person. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

59. Anil's carelessness made stealing from him ..... for Hari Singh.
(a) uninteresting **(b) diffcult**
(c) systematic **(d) predictable**

Ans. *(a) uninteresting.*

Explanation: Hari Singh was thief by profession. He enjoyed robbing cunning people but Anil was very naïve. This gullibility of Anil made Hari not wanting to steal from him. Anil made stealing enjoyable for Hari. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

60. What does the exclamation, "This is a triumph of surgery!", by Mrs. Pumphrey, mean?
(a) The surgery was successful.
(b) The mistress could take back her pet.
(c) The doctor was a great veterinarian.
(d) The planned venture was fruitful.

Ans. *(d) the planned venture was fruitful.*

Explanation: In the chapter, Dr James Herriot didn't do any real 'surgery' on Tricki. He just made a plan to take Tricki away from his owner Mrs. Pumphrey so that he could be received from obesity and lethargy. However, Mrs. Pumphrey felt that it was Herriot's 'surgery' that saved Tricki. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

SAMPLE PAPER 1

OMR ANSWER SHEET

SERIES
B2

CBSE CLASS 10 TERM-1 ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

This OMR Answer Sheet is machine readable. Make sure you mark the bubbles clearly as per the instructions, using blue/black point pen. Ensure the Series Code in the Exam Paper matches the code given in this OMR Answer Sheet.

Name (in block letters):

SONALI KHOSLA

School Name:

ST. PATRICKS SCHOOL

Exam Date:

12/22/21

SERIES

B1
B2
B3
B4

ROLL NUMBER

1	0	2	3	2	9	7	6	2

CORRECT MARKING

A B C D

WRONG MARKING

B C D
A B ✓ D
B ○ C D

Fill the correct circle for each MCQ below

READING

1	a	b	c	d
2	a	b	c	d
3	a	b	c	d
4	a	b	c	d
5	a	b	c	d
6	a	b	c	d
7	a	b	c	d
8	a	b	c	d
9	a	b	c	d
10	a	b	c	d
11	a	b	c	d
12	a	b	c	d
13	a	b	c	d
14	a	b	c	d
15	a	b	c	d
16	a	b	c	d
17	a	b	c	d
18	a	b	c	d

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19	a	b	c	d
20	a	b	c	d
21	a	b	c	d
22	a	b	c	d
23	a	b	c	d
24	a	b	c	d

WRITING

25	a	b	c	d
26	a	b	c	d
27	a	b	c	d
28	a	b	c	d
29	a	b	c	d
30	a	b	c	d

LITERATURE

31	a	b	c	d
32	a	b	c	d
33	a	b	c	d
34	a	b	c	d
35	a	b	c	d
36	a	b	c	d
37	a	b	c	d
38	a	b	c	d
39	a	b	c	d
40	a	b	c	d
41	a	b	c	d
42	a	b	c	d
43	a	b	c	d
44	a	b	c	d
45	a	b	c	d
46	a	b	c	d
47	a	b	c	d
48	a	b	c	d
49	a	b	c	d
50	a	b	c	d
51	a	b	c	d
52	a	b	c	d
53	a	b	c	d
54	a	b	c	d
55	a	b	c	d
56	a	b	c	d
57	a	b	c	d
58	a	b	c	d
59	a	b	c	d
60	a	b	c	d

Invigilator's Signature

Approved student submission

Student's Signature

Sonali

2

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *In this jet age, everyone is interested in making easy money. Thanks to the advancement in science and technology, these days life has become easier and more comfortable than earlier with a lot of domestic gadgets as well as instantaneous food recipes available in the market. This has resulted in making the people develop a mind-set to have anything immediately without waiting for—even at the traffic signals.*
2. *Most of us want results quickly. We want to reach the top immediately and get worked up when things go wrong. Perseverance and patience are forgotten words. We get upset, frustrated and angry when a skill or activity requires us to put in a lot of effort and time. We get dejected and want to give it up. Things should be easy.*
3. *Life is too short and there is not enough time to do all the things we want to. We tend to compare with others and get upset when they seem to be doing well and start believing God is being too kind to them and not to us. And so, we give up. But such thinking serves no purpose. For it doesn't solve the problem.*
4. *Success, real success and happiness come to those who have a 'bread-making' attitude. I hose who are willing to knead the dough, wait for hours for it to rise only to punch it down and knead some more, wait for another couple of hours for it to rise again, then bake it before it is ready to be eaten. Nothing is instantaneous. For every endeavor—whether in the area of career, academics, music, sports, relationships, physical fitness or even in spirituality—it is a long arduous journey.*
5. *We can get results only if we are willing to spend time, put in painstaking effort and have faith. If we don't accept this difficult but true fact of life, our lives will be far from being happy and fulfilling. For we may not make that extra effort which can change the course of life dramatically for our benefit.*
6. *However, if we just pause to analyse what we are doing, we will realise how much time we are wasting searching for such magical solutions which simply do not exist. We actually save time when we stop this futile search and accept the proven methods of treading the straight and narrow path however difficult it may seem initially.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. ..... been credited in the passage for our easier and more comfortable life.
(a) The policy makers
(b) Science and technology
(c) The scientists
(d) The government

2. According to the passage, choose the correct statement from the following.
   (a) Advancement in science and technology has resulted in the mind set to have things at their pace.
   (b) Advancement in science and technology has resulted in the mind set to have things instantly and fast.
   (c) Advancement in science and technology has resulted in the mind set to have things slowly and patiently.
   (d) Advancement in science and technology has resulted in a give-up attitude.

3. Identify the way we save our time as advised by the author:
   (a) We should be pro-active and seek blessings of our parents.
   (b) Before we start our day, we should visit our holy places.
   (c) We should stop searching for magical solutions to our problems.
   (d) We should get up early in the morning.

4. Choose the prerequisites to get the desired results in life as per the passage.
   (a) With perseverance and painstaking efforts
   (b) With utmost faith in mutual understanding
   (c) With deviated mind and fluctuations
   (d) By greasing the palms of others

5. *"Success, real success and happiness come to those who have a "bread-making attitude."* The 'bread-making attitude' tells that
   (a) We should be absolutely inactive
   (b) it requires a skill in household chores
   (c) we should remain idle in order to taste success
   (d) we should be a man of patience in order to taste success

6. Nothing in life is ***instantaneous***. Choose the word that can replace the underlined word in the context.
   (a) Short-lived (b) Expeditious
   (c) Delayed (d) Longterm

7. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 3.

   Thomas: I've done so many efforts but even then I couldn't pass the exam. Look at Jonita! She didn't even study hard but still she made it. I feel God is partial sometimes.

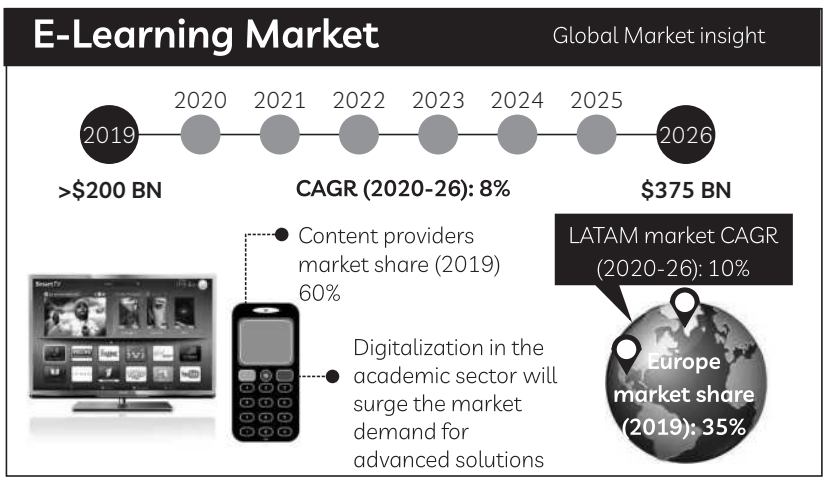
   Tia: Don't be sad Thomas. Just remember, we should .....
   (a) not let this happen again
   (b) focus on how others are doing
   (c) not expect God to help us.
   (d) never compare ourselves with others

8. Select the best option from the following that can help us reach the top in life.
   (a) Perseverance and patience
   (b) Science and technology
   (c) Dejection and frustration
   (d) Analysis and magical solution

9. The author has stated the example of 'bread-making attitude' to make us ..... .
   (a) generous (b) benefactor
   (c) tolerant (d) benevolent

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
   (a) "It always seems impossible until it is done." —Nelson Mandela
   (b) "Success is not final, failure is not fatal: It is the courage to continue that counts." —Winston Churchill
   (c) "A bend in the road is not the end of the road... unless you fail to make the turn." —Helen Keller
   (d) "It's always too soon to quit!" —Norman Vincent Peale

II. Read the passage given below:



1. *E-learning is the process of acquiring knowledge through electronic technologies and resources. A rise in the number of internet users has increased the market demand for sophisticated online learning courses. According to the Offiice for National Statistics, nearly all adults in the age group of 10 to 44 years in the UK were recent internet users (99%) in 2019. The availability of enhanced network connectivity coupled with the convenience offered by on-demand courses, will drive the market size.*
2. *According to the World Economic Forum, around 1.2 billion children are out of classrooms with schools shut down globally due to COV1D-19 pandemic. Electronic Learning Management Systems such as Google Classroom is helping classes to connect distantly, communicate efficiently and stay organized. Large scale national efforts to leverage technology to the market players in support of distance education, remote, and online learning during the covid-19 pandemic are emerging and evolving rapidly.*
3. *The virtual classroom technology in the e-learning market is expected to grow at a CAGR (Compound Annual Growth Rate) of 11% during the forecast timespan. A virtual classroom is a digital environment that enables live interaction between a tutor and a learner. Videos conferencing and online white-board for real-time collaboration are the most common tools used in a digital teaching space. Synchronous and collaborative virtual classes allows active participation of students, reacting an environment similar to a physical classroom.*
4. *The technique is gaining traction with an increasing number of corporate and academic sectors deploying it for enhanced training sessions. Multilateral organizations and world bodies, such as WHO and G20, are also deploying e-learning modes to teach healthcare professionals.*
5. *Content providers segment accounted for around 60% e-learning market share in 2019 E-learning providers share content on a varied range of topics by collaborating with domain experts that help them to develop the learning content. They focus on offering specific and customized content as per the end-user requirements.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**

(1) According to the World Economic Forum, around 1.2 billion children are out of classrooms.

(2) Schools are shot down due to COVID-19 pandemic

(a) (1) is the result of (2).

(b) (1) is the reason for (2).

(c) (1) is independent of (2).

(d) (1) contradicts (2).

12. **Pick the CORRECT option that shows the new technologies that will drive the market growth.**

(I) Video conferencing

(II) Cloud computing

(III) Online whiteboard

(IV) Al coupled with increasing internet penetration

(a) II and III **(b) I and II**

(c) II and IV **(d) I and IV**

13. **Multilateral organizations and world bodies are ..... to teach healthcare professionals.**

(a) Doing video conferencing

(b) Deploying e-learning modes

(c) Doing Real-time collaboration

(d) Taking Google classes

14. **Select the option that lists the INCORRECT statement from the ones given below.**

(I) E-learning is the process of acquiring knowledge through electronic technologies and resources.

(II) All adults in the age group of 16 to 14 years in the UK were recent internet users (99%) in 2019.

(III) A rise in the number of internet users has increased the market share physical classroom.

(IV) Content providers segment accounted for around 60% e-learning share in in 2010.

(a) (III) **(b) (IV) and (II)**

(c) (II) and (I) **(d) (I)**

15. **What percentage of e-learning market is expected to grow for the virtual classroom technology?**

Choose the correct option.

(a) CAGR of 11% **(b) CAGR of 50%**

(c) CAGR of 8% **(d) CAGR of 60%**

16. **Pick the option that gives the correct meaning of the following statement from the options given below.**

"The online market of learning is supposed to be maximized by 2026."

(I) Nearly all adults in the age group of 16 to 44 years in the LK were recent internet users (99%) in 2018.

(II) A virtual classroom is a sophisticated environment that enables live interaction

(III) The E-Learning market size is expected to reach $357 billion by 2026.

(IV) Video conferencing and online whiteboard are the most common tools used in the World Fxonomic Forum.

(a) (I) (b) (IV)
(c) (II) (d) (III)

17. Identify the common tool used in a digital teaching space.

(a) Online whiteboard
(b) Physical classrooms
(c) audio classes
(d) offline classes

18. ..... is the process of acquiring knowledge, through electronic technologies and resources.

(a) Video conferencing
(b) Virtual classroom
(c) E-Learning
(d) Online Learning system

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. The taxi driver spoke ..... English. I couldn't understand him.

(a) many (b) a little
(c) very little (d) some.

20. 40% of the country ..... support the new law.

(a) doesn't (b) couldn't
(c) should (d) won't

21. Excitement, as well as nervousness, ... the cause of her jittering.

(a) are (b) had
(c) is (d) were

22. Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?

Aditi said to Riya, "Please give me a glass of water."

(a) Aditi advised Riya to help her.
(b) Aditi requested Riya to give her a glass of water.
(c) Aditi suggested Riya to give her a glass of water
(d) Aditi Screamed at Riya for giving her water

23. Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?

He said to me, "Do you have a paper?"

(a) He told me to have a paper.
(b) He ordered me to have a paper.
(c) He asked me if I had a paper.
(d) He enquired me to have a paper.

24. We invited ..... friends over to our house for a barbeque.

(a) very little (b) any
(c) the few (d) a few

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Priyank/Priyanka, a resident of C.R. Park, New Delhi. You have to write an official letter complaining about the poor sanitary conditions in your neighborhood.

25. Choose the CORRECT start for the letter.

(a) Please look at the poor sanitary conditions prevailing in our area
(b) I want to draw your kind attention towards the poor sanitary conditions prevailing in our area
(c) Open your eyes to the bad condition of the area
(d) I want to complaint about the poor sanitary conditions

26. Pick the CORRECT tone in which this official letter of complaint shall be ended.

"I hope the letter gets published in your esteemed newspaper and it garner more public support."

(a) friendly and warm
(b) cool and polite
(c) polite and formal
(d) rude and strict

27. Choose the CORRECT option that has the right match of both the columns.

(A) Electricity offcials	(I) Increased pick-pocketing
(B) City municipality board	(II) bad sanitary conditions and sewage problems
(C) Sewage Management offcers	(III) Mosquito menace
(D) Commissioner of Police	(IV) Electricity transformer ablaze

(a) (A) – (I); (B) – (II); (C) – (III); (D) – (IV)
(b) (A) – (IV); (B) – (III); (C) – (II); (D) – (I)
(c) (A) – (III); (B) – (IV); (C) – (I); (D) – (II)
(d) (A) – (II); (B) – (I); (C) – (IV); (D) – (III)

28. Choose the option that shows what your complaint letter would NOT do for Priyank/Priyanka.
(a) Bring changes in conditions
(b) resolve queries
(c) take follow ups from civil workers
(d) offer a reward to you for writing to them

29. Writing an official complaint letter will help Priyank/Priyanka to ..... .

• vent out his/her frustration • Demean the offcials	• look superior than other people • Come out as a patriot	• remove undeserving officials from their job • Get hired instead	• bring betterment in the sewage conditions • Solve the poor sanitary problems in the area
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)

30. Priyank/Priyanka shares some suggestions in his/her letter, to address the issue. Select the option that helps his/her complete these suggestions, appropriately.

Much of this filthy situation will be dealt with if the (i) ..... will come to the colony daily. It will be so kind of you if you could provide at least two workers to regulate the sewage management during the morning and the evening hours.

(i) Choose the correct option for (i)
(a) health offcer
(b) cleaning truck
(c) wash cloth
(d) garbage cans

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The moment the letter fell into the mailbox the postmaster went to open it. It said: "God: Of the money that I asked for, only seventy pesos reached me. Send me the rest, since I need it very much. But don't send it to me through the mail because the post office employees are a bunch of crooks. Lencho."

(Letter to God)

31. 'The moment the letter fell into the mailbox the postmaster went to open it'. Choose the correct option for the reason behind it.
(a) as he wanted to see more of Lencho's writing skills
(b) as he wanted to read how Lencho felt on receiving the money
(c) as he wanted to hand it over to his boss
(d) as he wanted to help Lencho again

32. From the options given below, identify the tone of Lencho's second letter
(a) gratitude
(b) happiness
(c) desperation
(d) anger

33. Choose the reason why only seventy pesos reached Lencho.
(a) as thirty were stolen by the post office employees
(b) as thirty were kept by the staff as a token
(c) as post office employees could only manage to collect seventy
(d) as thirty were fallen somewhere

34. Why did Lencho feel the following?
"But don't send it to me through the mail".
(a) he didn't trust the post office employees
(b) he wanted to receive it at his home
(c) he wanted nobody to know about it
(d) he wanted it through his friend

35. Select the option that can replace the term 'crook'.
(a) real
(b) honest
(c) hard working
(d) untrustworthy

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

His parents and his brothers and sister had landed on this green flooring ahead of him. They were beckoning to him, calling shrilly. He dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. His legs sank into it. He screamed with fright and attempted to rise again flapping his wings. But he was tired and weak with hunger and he could not rise, exhausted by the strange exercise.

(His First Flight)

36. Choose the CORRECT option that means the 'green flooring' referred to in the extract.
(a) The grass` (b) The trees
(c) The plain fields (d) The sea

37. Identify the young seagull's reaction when he stood on the green floor of the sea.
(a) frightened (b) elated
(c) despaired (d) bemused

38. Pick the option from the extract that can replace the term 'inviting'.
(a) Shrilly (b) Beckoning
(c) Exhausted (d) Flapping

39. Select the option that is NOT the reason behind the young seagull not 'rising'.
(a) He was weak (b) He was tired
(c) He was hungry (d) He was lazy

40. Select the most appropriate option for (1) and (2).
(1) The young seagull's siblings had landed on the green flooring
(2) The young seagull was extremely courageous as he landed on the sea
(a) (1) is true and (2) is false.
(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).
(c) (1) furthers the meaning of (2).
(d) Both (1) and (2) cannot be inferred from the extract.

VII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The way a crow
Shook down on me
The dust of snow
From a hemlock tree

(Dust to Snow)

41. Pick the CORRECT rhyme scheme of the stanza.
(a) abab (b) abbb
(c) abba (d) abaa

42. Which of the following options is 'hemlock tree' related to?
(I) negativity (II) positivity
(III) spring season (IV) winterland
(V) autumn season
(a) (I) and (III) (b) (II) and (V)
(c) (IV) and (V) (d) only (I)

43. Choose the option that 'Dust of snow' is referred to as.
(a) fog (b) dust
(c) water droplets (d) snowflakes

44. Select the term that can NOT replace the term to 'shook'.
(a) rigid (b) shake
(c) tremble (d) shiver

45. Which of the following option is NOT related to the extract?
(a) The crow shook the branch of the tree
(b) The snowflakes fell on the poet
(c) The poet slipped on the fresh snowflakes
(d) It was a hemlock tree

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

I made up a bed for him in a warm loose box next to the one where the other dogs slept. For two days I kept an eye on him, giving him no food but plenty of water. At the end of the second day he started to show some interest in his surroundings and on the third he began to whimper when he heard the dogs in the yard.

When I opened the door, Tricki trotted out and was immediately engulfed by Joe, the greyhound, and his friends. After rolling him over and thoroughly inspecting him, the dogs moved off down the garden. Tricki followed them, rolling slightly with his surplus fat.

(Triumph of Surgery)

46. Tricki was engulfed by Joe and his friends. This means that Tricki was
(a) threatened by (b) grouped around by
(c) beaten by (d) ganged upon

47. 'rolling slightly with his surplus fat.' What does this mean with reference to Tricki?
(a) moving sluggishly
(b) rolling over, not walking
(c) moving playfully
(d) moving in anger

48. Choose the CORRECT combination of who made a bed for whom.
(a) Mrs. Pumprey – staff
(b) Mrs. Pumphrey – tricki
(c) Staff – James
(d) James – Tricki

49. The other dogs left Tricki alone. Choose the correct option.
(a) Tricki did not respond to them in any way
(b) Tricki did not want their company
(c) Tricki chased them away
(d) Tricki was annoyed at them

50. Select the reason why the doctor gave Tricki no food and water for two days.
(a) to take a revenge from him
(b) to punish him
(c) to control his extra fat
(d) to make him weak

IX. Attempt the following.

51. Lencho was a gullible farmer who had a limited means of earnings. This shows that Lencho was
(a) destitute (b) weak
(c) old (d) lazy

52. "Nelson Mandela was courageous person and a determined leader of African National Congress who struggled for almost eight decades to win freedom for his countrymen." Pick the option that does NOT define him as a leader.
(a) strong (b) timid
(c) fierce (d) resolute

53. 'Dust of Snow' is based on the central idea that nature is
(a) a great source of joy
(b) a ball of fire
(c) filled with pollution
(d) a globe of bad people

54. What is the message that the poem 'A Tiger in a Zoo' conveys?
(a) the enslavement of animals by selfish human
(b) the wild life of tigers
(c) the smuggling of tiger body parts
(d) the poaching of tigers

55. Wanda leaves the school without giving any prior information to ..... .
(a) Peggy (b) her teacher
(c) her father (d) anyone

56. The young seagull was a timid baby sea bird who was frightened to
(a) fly down the cliff
(b) land in water
(c) other big birds
(d) collect food for him

57. 'From the Diary of Anne Frank' is an excerpt from the personal diary of an intelligent and chucklesome thirteen-year-old Jewish girl named.
(a) Matilda (b) Anne Frank
(c) Wanda Patronski (d) Amanda

58. 'The Ball Poem' conveys the inevitable loss of
(a) possessions (b) life
(c) pets (d) books

59. What kind of a doctor was Dr. James Herriot?
(a) veterinary doctor (b) child specialist
(c) throat specialist (d) psychologist

60. 'Footprints without Feet' is an excerpt from the famous novel
(a) An Invisible Man
(b) The diary of a Yong Girl
(c) The Merchant of Venice
(d) Othello

SOLUTION
SAMPLE PAPER - 2

READING

1. *(b) Science and technology*
Explanation: It is given in the passage , that due to the advancement in the science and technology, life has now become easier. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

2. *(b) Advancement in science and technology has resulted in the mind set to have things instantly and fast.*

3. *(c) We should stop searching for magical solutions to our problems*

4. *(a) With perseverance and painstaking efforts*

5. *(d) We should be a man of patience in order to taste success*

Explanation: The 'bread-making attitude' tells us that a person waits for achieving the true success. A baker waits for hours for the dough to rise, only to punch it again & then wait to bake it. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

6. *(a) Short-lived*

7. *(d) never compare ourselves with others*

Explanation: In the paragraph 3, the author tells us that we should never compare us with others and think that God is being kind to others but not to us. It doesn't serve the purpose. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

8. *(a) Perseverance and patience*

9. *(c) tolerant*

10. *(b) "Success is not final, failure is not fatal: It is the courage to continue that counts."*
—Winston Churchill

Explanation: In the passage, the author wants us to understand that there are no miracles in achieving the success. It requires the 'bread-making' attitude wherein one has to keep trying and treading on the straight path without giving up or frightening. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

11. *(a) (1) is the result of (2).*

Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 2 of the passage that according to the World Economic Forum, around 1.2 billion children are out of classroom as schools are shut down due to COVID-19 pandemic. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

12. *(c) (II) and (IV)*

13. *(b) deploying e-learning modes*

14. *(a) (III)*

15. *(a) CAGR of 11%*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that the availability of enhanced network connectivity coupled with the convenience offered by an demand courses will increase the market size by 11%. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

16. *(d) (III)*

17. *(a) online whiteboard*

Explanation: Its clearly given in the passage that video conferencing and online white board for real-time collaboration are the most common tools used in a digital teaching space. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

18. *(c) E-Learning*

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19. *(b) a little*

Explanation: *When we describe the amount of a language spoken by a person, we use 'a little' if the person couldn't speak much. Hence, (b) is the right answer.*

20. *(c) doesn't*

21. *(a) is*

Explanation: The sentence uses the phrase 'as well as'. It combines the words and present it as one. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

22. *(b)* Aditi requested Riya to give her a glass of water

23. *(c) He asked me if I had a paper.*

24. *(d) a few*

Explanation: To determine a very little number of persons. 'a few' is used. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

WRITING

25. *(b) I want to draw your kind attention towards the poor sanitary conditions prevailing in our area*

26. *(c) polite and formal*

Explanation: An official letter is a formal letter. So, it is always written in a formal and polite tone. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

27. *(b) (A) – (IV); (B) – (III); (C) – (II); (D) – (I)*

28. *(d) offer a reward to you for writing to them*

Explanation: When we write an official complaint letter, we can expect for options (a), (b) and (c) as they can take place possibly. But we can never expect the officials to reward us for writing about the problem to them. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

29. *(d)*
- *bring betterment in the sewage conditions*
- *Solve the poor sanitary problems in the area*

30. *(b) cleaning truck*

LITERATURE

31. *(b) as he wanted to read how Lencho felt on receiving the money*

Explanation: The postmaster was eager to read the letter as he thought that Lencho would have felt nice on receiving the money and he is happy. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

32. *(d) anger*

33. *(c) as post office employees could only manage to collect seventy*

34. *(a) he didn't trust the post office employees*

Explanation: Lencho thought that the post office employees had earlier stolen thirty pesos. So, the next time, he didn't want God to send it through the post. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

35. *(d) Untrustworthy*

36. *(d) The sea*

Explanation: In the extract, the young seagull dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. There is no mention of the (a) grass, (b) trees or (c) the plain fields in the extract. Hence, (d) is the right answer

37. *(a) frightened*

Explanation: When the young seagull landed on the green floor of the sea, he 'screamed with fright'. Hence, (a) is the correct answer.

38. *(b) Beckoning*

Explanation: The word (a) shrilly means penetratingly loud voice, (b) beckoning means signaling or inviting, (c) exhausted means tired (d) flapping means moving rapidly back and forth. Hence, (b) is the correct answer.

39. *(d) He was lazy*

Explanation: When the young seagull landed on the green sea floor, his feet sank into water and he panicked again. He tried to fly but could not rise again because he was (a) weak, (b) tired and (c) hungry but he wasn't (d) lazy. Hence, (d) is the correct answer.

40. *(a) (1) is true and (2) is false.*

Explanation: From the extract, we can see that (1) is true but (2) is false. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

41. *(a) abab*

Explanation: The rhyming words in the stanza are 'crow-me' and 'snow-tree'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

42. *(d) only (I)*

Explanation: The hemlock tree is often related to negative reference by people. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

43. *(d) snowflakes*

Explanation: 'Dust of snow' refers to the snowflakes that fell on the poet. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

44. *(a) rigid*

Explanation: The term 'shook' means to shake. Here, options (b), (c) and (d) are all similar to 'shook' while (a) rigid means to be still. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

45. (c) *The poet slipped on the fresh snowflakes*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that options (a), (b) and (d) are true while (c) is not true as it is nowhere mentioned in the poem. Hence, (c) is the right answer

46. *(b) grouped around by*

Explanation: The term 'engulfed' means to be surrounded by something or someone. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

47. *(a) moving sluggishly*

48. *(d) James – Tricki*

49. *(a) Tricki did not respond to them in any way*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that when the other dogs inspected Tricki , he did not give them any response. So, the dogs went away leaving him alone. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

50. *(c) to control his extra fat*

51. (a) *destitute*

Explanation: It is clearly given that Lencho had 'limited means of earning'. So, he was a poor farmer. Option (a) means poor. Hence, (a) is the right answer

52. *(b) timid*

Explanation: It is given in the lines that Mandela was 'courageous'. He was brave, not timid. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

53. *(a) a great source of joy*

54. *(a) the enslavement of animals by selfish human*

55. *(d) anyone*

Explanation: Nobody knew about Wanda's whereabouts as she didn't tell anyone about it. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

56. *(a) fly down the cliff*

Explanation: The young seagull was terrified of making his first flight. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

57. *(b) Anne Frank*

58. *(a) possessions*

Explanation: 'The Ball Poem' conveys the inevitable loss of possessions in a life of human over time. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

59. *(a) veterinary doctor*

Explanation: Dr. James Herriot was a doctor of animals. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

60. *(a) An Invisible Man*

3

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *In a new finding, climate change has now become a national issue in America as a recent study has deduced that warming-induced drought in the Middle East is leading to increased conflicts over food and water, leading to its consequences on America and the world. The accelerating rate of climate change poses a severe risk to national security and acts as a catalyst for global political conflict. This is the conclusion drawn up by US experts, according to a government report. At the US Centre for Naval Analyses, the Military Advisor)- Board found that climate change had induced drought in the Middle East and Africa. The lack of food and water was affecting the populations of these countries to take recourse to extreme measures. It was escalating long-standing ethnic tensions into violent clashes in the affected countries. In addition, the report predicted that an increase in catastrophic weather conditions worldwide would create more demand for American troops, even as flooding and extreme weather could damage naval ports and military bases.*
2. *According to official findings, the report signaled that it would influence American foreign policy as well. The report vitalizes situations causes by the massive dislocation or massive drying up of the waters of the Nile or of the major rivers of India and China Pentagon officials also feel that the reports would affect military of their country as climate change is having an impact on national security, whether by increasing global instability or by opening the Arctic or by increasing sea level and storm surge close to coastal installations. This is the first major study to draw the link between climate change and national Security. Thus, American leaders are delivering major speeches wherein they are linking up climate change with that of national security. New regulations would also be put in place to cut pollution from coal-fired power options.*
3. *The report follows a recent string of scientific studies that warn that the effects of climate change are already occurring and that more Hooding, droughts, extreme storms, food and water shortages, and damage to infrastructure will occur in the future There is thus, a link in some quarters between rising sea waters and terrorism. These effects are stress multipliers that will aggravate stressors abroad, such as poverty. environmental degradation, political instability and social tensions.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, what is the latest finding regarding climate change?

(I) Climate change had induced flood in the Middle East.

(II) Climate change poses a severe risk to America's security.

(III) Climate change act as a catalyst for global political conflict.
(IV) Climate change had increased poverty.
(V) Climate change had created more demand for American troops.
(a) II and III (b) I, III and IV
(c) V (d) IV and V

2. Identify the way the lack of food and water affecting countries in the Middle East and Africa?
(I) It has damaged naval ports and military bases.
(II) It poses a severe risk to national security.
(III) It had escalated long standing racial discrimination tension into violent clashes in the affected areas.
(IV) It has multiplied the stress.
(a) II and III (b) III
(c) I and II (d) I, II and IV

3. The unique thing about the latest report on climate change is ..... .
(a) That it would influence American foreign and military policy as climate change is having an impact on their national security.
(b) That the lack of food and water was affecting the populations of the countries.
(c) That new regulations would also be put in place to cut pollution from coal-fired power options.
(d) That the effects of climate change are already occurring.

4. Choose the option that affected the populations of the Middle East and Africa to take recourse to extreme measures.
(a) The lack of food and water.
(b) The increase in pollution.
(c) The damaged naval ports.
(d) The new regulations.

5. Choose the option that makes the correct use of 'aggravate', as used in the passage.
(a) ..... conflict will intervene Military even further.
(b) The ..... Military intervention will conflict even further.
(c) Military intervention will only ..... the conflict even further.
(d) ..... will intervene the Military conflict even further.

6. Increase in catastrophic weather conditions worldwide would create more demand for American troops why?
(a) Because it will create a link in some quarters between rising sea waters and terrorism.
(b) Because climate change has become a national issue.
(c) Both (b) and (c)
(d) Because flooding and extreme weather could damage naval ports and military bases.

7. The author means ..... when he says, 'ethnic tenions.
(a) Catastrophic weather conditions
(b) Violent clashes between the people
(c) Bad feelings between people from different races
(d) tension between the countries

8. Select the reason why new regulations also be put in place.
(a) To change the climate condition.
(b) To reduce the sea waters.
(c) To reduce the ethnic tensions.
(d) To cut pollution from coal-fired power options.

9. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 1.

Priya: The weather conditions worldwide are so risky that it can have an effect on different nations really bad.

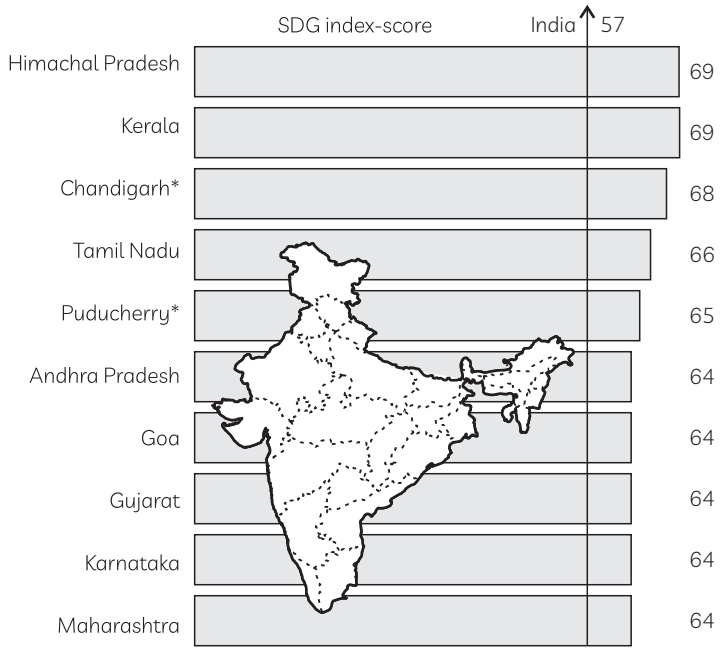
Jaya: Oh, don't you know Priya, that as per the reports, an increase in the catastrophic weather conditions worldwide would create more demand for American troops as ....
(a) flooding and extreme weather could damage naval ports and military bases.
(b) there will be a lack of food and water around the globe
(c) America will be devastated through the storms
(d) there will be a big civil war

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) "Climate change does not respect border; it does not respect who you are – rich and poor, small and big. Therefore, this is what we call 'global challenges,' which require global solidarity."
—Ban Ki-moon
(b) "If you really think that the environment is less important than the economy, try holding your breath while you count your money." —Guy McPherson
(c) "The world will not be destroyed by those who do evil, but by those who watch them without doing anything."
—Albert Einstein
(d) "One of the biggest obstacles to making a start on climate change is that it has become a cliché before it has even been understood" —Tim Flannery

II. Read the passage given below:

India's SDG Scores

India has crossed the halfway mark in achieving the UN's sustainable development goals (SDGs) adopted in 2015 and to be achieved by 2030, according to the SDG India Index released on Friday by think tank NITI Aayog and the UN Here are the 10 best-performing states and Union territories according to the index.



1. *Himachal Pradesh. Kerala and Tamil Nadu have emceed as the front runners in the race lo achieve key sustainable development goals (SDG) like removal of poverty inequality, while Assam, Bihar and Uttar Pradesh are the laggards in ranking of states.*
2. *According to the SDG India Index, the nation as a whole has a store of 57, showing the country has reached a little beyond the halfway mark in meeting the sustainable development goals adopted by India and 192 other nations in 2015. The index covers 13 of the 17 sustainable development goals, including healthcare, gender equality, clean energy, infrastructure, education, peace and building strong, accountable institution.*
3. *For goals, including climate action and sustainable use of marine resources, were left out because of lack of data at the state level. Kerala's overall top rank (69) is attributed to its strong performance in providing good health, reducing hunger, achieving gender equality and providing quality education. The rank shows the distance each state has to cover to reach 100 - the point at which it fully meets the sustainable development goal.*
4. *Himachal Pradesh ranks high with a similar overall score in providing clean water and sanitation, reducing inequalities and preserving the mountain ecosystem. Tamil Nadu has a score of 66. Among Union territories, Chandigarh takes the lead with a score of 68 on account of its track record in providing clean water and sanitation. Performance in providing quality education has also helped Chandigarh achieve high score.*
5. *Tamil Nadu topped the states in poverty reduction, while Kerala topped in providing quality education, closely followed by Chandigarh and Himachal Pradesh.*
6. *Kerala and Tamil Nadu also topped in facilitating good health and well-being. Gender equality, however, is an area all states and the nation as a whole need to improve upon. The toppers in gender equality, Sikkim and Union territories .Andaman and Nicobar Islands and Chandigarh, have crossed the hallway mark in reaching the goals.*
7. *The scores represent the current status of achievement in meeting the goals.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. Among Union territories ..... takes the lead with a score of 68 on account of its track record in providing clean water and sanitation. Choose the correct option.

(a) Andaman and Nicobar Islands

(b) Tamil Nadu

(c) Chandigarh

(d) Bangalore

12. Select the correct option that lists the statements from the following which are TRUE.

(I) The scores represent the current slams of achievement in meeting the golas

(II) Gender equality is an area where all states and the nation as a whole need to improve upon.

(III) Tamil Nadu topped the states in poverty reduction.

(IV) Kerala and Chandigarh also topped in facilitating goals health and well-being.

(V) Himachal Pradesh ranks high with a similar overall score in providing quality education.

(a) I, II and III (b) II, III and IV

(c) I, II and V (d) II, III and IV

13. The other remaining goals left out from SDG India Index because:

(a) of lack of data of the state level

(b) they have already crossed halfway mark in reaching the goals.

(c) countries have not taken care of the remaining goals

(d) those goals have not yet officially accepted by the companies

14. According to the survey, ... topped in providing quality education.

(a) Kerala (b) Himachal Pradesh

(c) Chandigarh (d) Uttar Pradesh

15. What do 100 points mean as per SDG Index?

(a) It means the index has covered 13 goals including healthcare, gender equality clean energy, infrastructure, education, peace and building strong, accountable institutions.

(b) It means the point at which it fully meets the sustainable development goal.

(c) It means the removal of poverty and equality.

(d) It means India has reached a little beyond the halfway mark to meet sustainable development goals.

16. Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.

(1) Tamil Nadu topped the states in poverty reduction.

(2) Kerala topped the states in providing amenities

(a) (1) is the result of (2).

(b) (1) is true and (2) is false.

(c) (1) is independent of (2).

(d) (1) contradicts (2).

17. This index covers ..... sustainable goals.

(a) 12 (b) 13

(c) 9 (d) 63

18. Which states are the laggard in the ranking of states?

(I) Himachal Pradesh, Kerala and Tamil Nadu

(II) Gujarat, Karnataka, and Goa

(III) Assam, Bihar and Uttar Pradesh.

(IV) Tamil Nadu, Keral and Chandigarh

(a) I (b) III

(c) IV (d) II

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. He took ..... side in the argument two of his best friends between the two brothers.

(a) neither (b) every

(c) either (d) none

20. I would like to purchase ..... salt, please.

(a) many (b) some

(c) more (d) many

21. The police ..... the matter.

(a) is investigating

(b) were investigating

(c) had investigating

(d) will investigated

22. I don't know why he hasn't called me back. He ..... .

(a) might have forgetting my number

(b) might forget my number

(c) must have forgot my number

(d) might have forgotten my number

23. Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?

Rahul asked me, "Did you see the football match on television last night?"

(a) Rahul asked me whether I had seen the football match on television the last night.

(b) Rahul asked me did I see the football match on television the last night.

(c) Rahul asked me whether I had seen the football match on television the earlier night.

(d) Rahul asked me whether I saw the football match on television the earlier night.

24. Which option displays the correct change of the following to reported speech?

He said to her, "What a warm day"

(a) He told her that it was a warm day.
(b) He exclaimed that it was a warm day.
(c) He said sorrowfully that it was a warm day.
(d) He exclaimed that it was a very warm day.

WRITING

IV. **Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.**

You are John, a resident of Ville Parle, Bangalore. You have to write a letter to the editor expressing your concern to the related authorities over the monkey menace and give suggestions for getting rid of this problem.

25. Choose the best salutation for the letter addressed to the editor that John would write.

(a) Dear [Name of Editor]
(b) Hi
(c) Dear Sir or Madam
(d) Sir or Madam

26. While writing the letter, what information will John exclude?

(a) his address
(b) Both his address and the publication's address
(c) his date of birth
(d) Date of issuance of letter

27. Which of these is the correct chronological order for writing information in Letter to the Editor:

(I) describing the issue
(II) stating concern
(III) suggesting remedial action required

(a) (II), (III), (I) (b) (I), (III), (II)
(c) (I), (II), (III) (d) (II), (I), (III)

28. The purpose of John writing a letter to the editor is:

(a) to bring a pertinent local/ social concern to light
(b) to raise concern regarding an ongoing familial issue
(c) to register a complaint for a product
(d) to enquire about a particular service/ product

29. Writing a letter to the editor will help John to ..... .

• Improve his writing skills • Bring more flair in it (a)	• Look more concerned than other locals • Come out as a patriot (b)	• Get the action done in the regard • Bring the issue to light (c)	• bring betterment in the sewage conditions • Solve the poor sanitary problems in the area (d)

30. John shares some suggestions in his letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps his complete these suggestions, appropriately.

The animal association of the city shall be requested to take action or a (i).....to get rid of these monkeys. We request the authorities to look into this matter immediately and get the people of the locality free from this menace.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) professional monkey-catcher should be hired.
(b) security guard should be appointed.
(c) policeman should come.
(d) plan should be made.

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

She always wore a faded blue dress that didn't hang right. It was clean, but it looked as though it had never been ironed properly.

She didn't have any friends, but a lot of girls talked to her. Sometimes, they surrounded her in the school yard as she stood watching the little girls play hopscotch on the worn hard ground.

(The Hundred Dresses-I)

31. 'She always wore a 'faded' blue dress'. Which of the following option can replace the underlined word?

(a) beautiful
(b) unfit
(c) old and discoloured
(d) loose

32. Why did Wanda's dress look like they were never ironed properly? Choose the right option.

(a) it was old (b) it was faded
(c) it was wrinkled (d) it was dirty

33. Select the option that does NOT describe Wanda's dress.
(a) old (b) dirty
(c) faded (d) blue

34. Select the most appropriate option for (1) and (2).
(1) Wanda didn't have any friends
(2) Many girls talked to Wanda
(a) (1) is true and (2) is false.
(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).
(c) (1) furthers the meaning of (2).
(d) Both (1) and (2) cannot be inferred from the extract.

35. Pick the word that is the ODD one out.
(a) old (b) faded
(c) discolored (d) fresh

VI. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

To enhance the image of this long awaited friend in my imagination, I don't want to go down the facts in this diary the way most people would do, but I want the diary to be my friend, and I'm going to call this friend 'Kitty'.

Since no one would understand a word of my stories to kitty if I were to plunge right in, I'd better provide a brief sketch of my life, much as I dislike doing so.

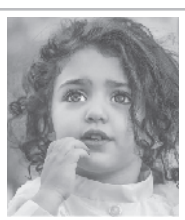
(From the Diary of Anne Frank)

36. ***'To enhance the image of this long awaited friend in my imagination'.*** What kind of friend does Anne imagine?
(a) to which she can tell secrets
(b) with whom she could gossip
(c) to whom she could confide in
(d) with whom she could play

37. Choose the option that represents 'Kitty'.

(a)

(b)


(c)

(d)

38. Select the reason why would no one uderstand Anne's stories.
(a) as no one was aware that she writes
(b) as they would not know whom she was talking about
(c) as they were not interested
(d) as she had a bad hand writing

39. Pick an option that can replace the term 'provide'.
(a) attend (b) fake
(c) facilitate (d) snatch

40. Choose the word that can NOT replace the term 'Plunge'.
(a) dive (b) get in
(c) submersed (d) distant

VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

But if it had to perish twice,
I think I know enough of hate
To say that for destruction ice
Is also great
And would suffice.
(Fire and Ice)

41. ***'To say that for destruction ice Is also great'.*** What other thing is 'also' great to destroy the world, according to the poet?
(a) fire (b) water
(c) air (d) animals

42. Which of the following emotion, does NOT relate to 'ice'?
(a) greed (b) indifference
(c) cold-heartedness (d) love

43. Identify the CORRECT option that represents the feelings of 'ice'.
(a) Jolly (b) Stern
(c) Wild (d) Lenient

44. Select the option that can replace the term 'suffice'.
(a) angry (b) brave
(c) available (d) fulfill

45. Choose the emotion that does NOT go with 'hate'.
(a) Vengeance (b) jealousy
(c) anger (d) sympathy

VIII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

I had been working for Anil for almost a month and, apart from cheating on the shopping, had not done anything in my line of work. I had every opportunity for doing so. Anil had given me a key to the door, and I could come and go as I pleased. He was the most trusting person I had ever met.

And that is why it was so difficult to rob him. It's easy to rob a greedy man, because he can afford to be robbed; but it's difficult to rob a careless man — sometimes he doesn't even notice he's been robbed and that takes all the pleasure out of the work.

Well, it's time I did some real work, I told myself; I'm out of practice.

And if I don't take the money, he'll only waste it on his friends. After all, he doesn't even pay me.

(The Thief's story)

46. It was not difficult to rob Anil. Why did the narrator think so?
(a) Anil was a carefree person who would not notice the theft
(b) Anil would be so enraged
(c) Anil was vigilant
(d) Anil had his links in the police

47. What, according to the narrator, would Anil do if the former wont steal the money?
(a) waste it (b) misplace it
(c) lend it (d) donate it

48. Pick the CORRECT reason why Anil gave the key of his room to the narrator.
(a) so that he could easily rob
(b) so that he could get in and out of the house whenever he wished
(d) as Anil wanted to catch him red-handed
(d) as Anil trusted him

49. Select the option that reveals why Anil didn't pay the narrator.
(a) as he was moody
(b) as he received money intermittently
(c) as he was a miser
(d) as he wanted to exploit the narrator

50. *'had not done anything in my line of work'*. The narrator's line of work was:
(a) thievery (b) rag picking
(c) bangle making (d) motor mechanic

IX. Attempt the following:

51. After some days, Miss Mason receives ..... from Wanda's father, Mr. Petronski.
(a) a letter (b) a gift
(c) an advice (d) a notice

52. What kind of freedom did South Africa struggle for since ages?
(a) freedom from slavery
(b) freedom from child marriage
(c) freedom from racial oppression and discrimination
(d) freedom from monarchy

53. The poem 'Fire and Ice' conveys the idea that the world will encounter two different possibilities of destruction. What are they?
(a) fire and water (b) ice and water
(c) fire and ice (d) air and water

54. How would you rate the act of man caging the wild animals?
(a) really interesting (b) totally unfair
(c) very exciting (d) deeply wild

55. Lencho believed God to solve his problem with an immense faith. Lencho's faith in God was
(a) questionable (b) faithable
(c) unquestionable (d) believable

56. The young seagull was a timid baby sea bird who was frightened to
(a) fly down the cliff
(b) land in water
(c) other big birds
(d) collect food for him

57. Anne writes this diary while hiding in an attic with her family and four other members in Amsterdam. Why were they 'hiding'?
(a) they were jews and Nazis wanted to detain them.
(b) they were the members of foreign troops.
(c) they committed a crime.
(d) they wanted to escape to another country.

58. When human feels depressed, melancholy or dejected, the mother nature provides him with
(a) selfish love (b) selfless love
(c) amenities (d) destiny

59. 'The Thief's Story' is a chapter that deals with the relation of trust between
(a) a thief and a person who helps him.
(b) a doctor and a thief.
(c) a thief and a policeman.
(d) a father and his son.

60. Tricki looked excessively fat like a.
(a) burger (b) sausage
(c) drum (d) sandwich

SOLUTION
SAMPLE PAPER - 3

READING

1. *(a) (I) and (II)*

2. *(b) (III)*

3. *(a) That it would influence American foreign and military policy as climate change is having an impact on their national security*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that the unique signal that the report gave was that it would have an effect on the American foreign and military policy. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

4. *(a) The lack of food and water.*

5. *(c) Military intervention will only aggravate the conflict even further.*

6. *(d) Because flooding and extreme weather could damage naval ports and military bases*

7. *(c) Bad feelings between people from different races*

Explanation: The term 'ethnicity' means race or roots of a person. The ethnic tension, here, refers to the clash or ill-feeling going on between people of different ethnicities or races. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

8. *(d) to cut pollution from coal-fired power options*

9. *(a) flooding and extreme weather could damage naval ports and military bases.*

10. *(a) "Climate change does not respect border; it does not respect who you are – rich and poor, small and big. Therefore, this is what we call 'global challenges,' which require global solidarity." —Ban Ki-moon*

Explanation: In the passage, the author wants us to understand that climate change will affect the worldwide, not any particular nation. It will affect nations' securities and solidarities as well. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

11. *(c) Chandigarh.*

Explanation: According to the passage, India has passed halfway through achieving the UN's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) that were adopted in the year 2015. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

12. *(a) I, II and III*

13. *(a) of lack of data at the state level*

14. *(a) Kerala*

Explanation: From the data given in the Chart, its clearly visible that overall India has a SDG score of 57. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

15. *(b) It means the point at which it fully meets the sustainable development goal.*

16. *(b) (1) is true and (2) is false.*

Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 5 of the passage that Tamil Nadu topped the states in poverty reduction while Kerala topped the states in providing quality education. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

17. *(b) 13*

18. *(b) 3*

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19. *(a) neither*

Explanation: There were too sides to be chosen to support but 'he' didn't take any.Hence, (a) is the right answer.

20. *(b) some*

21. *(a) is investigating*

Explanation: As the 'crime bureau' is one identity. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

22. *(d) might have forgotten my number*

23. *(c) Rahul asked me whether I had seen the football match on television the earlier night.*

24. *(a) He told her that it was a warm day.*

WRITING

25. *(d) Sir or Madam*

Explanation: The best salutation is "Sir or Madam" as "Dear ..." and "Hi" are relatively informal. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

26. *(c) his date of birth*

Explanation: Date of Birth is not required in a letter to editor. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

27. *(d) (ii), (i), (iii)*

Explanation: The correct chronological order is the statement of concern, description of issue and suggestion of remedial actions. Thus, (d) is the correct answer.

28. *(a) to bring a pertinent local/ social concern to light*

Explanation: A letter to editor is always written with the intention of bringing an important issue to light so that people are aware about the issue. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

29. *(c) Get the action done in the regard, Bring the issue to light.*

30. *(a) professional monkey-catcher should be hired*

LITERATURE

31. *(c) old and discoloured*

32. *(c) it was wrinkled*

33. *(b) dirty*

Explanation: It is clearly given in the extract that Wanda's dress was always clean. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

34. *(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).*

35. *(d) fresh*

36. *(c) to whom she could confide in*

37. *(c)*

Explanation: 'kitty' was a diary gifted to Anne by her father on birthday. Hence, (c)is the right answer.

38. *(b) as they would not know whom she was talking about*

39. *(c) facilitate*

Explanation: The word 'provide' means to give something to someone. Option (c) means the same. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

40. *(d) distant*

41. *(a) fire*

Explanation: According to the poet, ice is 'also' great to perish the world twice like 'fire'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

42. *(d) love*

43. *(b) stern*

Explanation: The symbol of ice in the poem, shows no 'sympathy' toward the weak. It shows hate and rejection. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

44. *(d) fulfill*

45. *(d) sympathy*

46. *(a) Anil was a carefree person who would not notice the theft*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Anil was carefree person 'who wouldn't notice about the stolen money'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

47. *(b) waste it*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that the narrator thought that if he wouldn't steal the money from Anil, 'he would waste it on his friends'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

48. *(d) as Anil trusted him*

Explanation: Anil trusted the narrator a lot. So, he had given his door keys so that the narrator could come and go anywhere as he pleased. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

49. *(b) as he received money intermittently*

Explanation: Anil received money in 'fits and starts'. Hence, he couldn't afford the narrator's salary. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

50. *(a) thievery*

51. *(a) a letter*

52. *(c) freedom from racial oppression and discrimination*

Explanation: South African black natives had been oppressed by the white-skinned people of the country. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

53. *(c) fire and ice*

54. *(b) totally unfair*

Explanation: It is totally unfair and unjustifiable on the part of man to cage the animals into the zoo and deprive them of their natural habitats. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

55. *(c) unquestionable*

56. *(a) fly down the cliff*

Explanation: The young seagull was terrified of making his first flight. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

57. *(a) they were jews and Nazis wanted to detain them*

Explanation: Anne and her family were hiding during the German occupation of Netherlands by the horrified Nazis at the time of World War II. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

58. *(b) selfless love*

Explanation: The poet tells through the poem that whenever a person is in his despair, the mother nature gives him a ray of hope by providing him with selfless love. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

59. *(a) a thief and a person who helps him*

60. *(b) sausage*

4

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *Though tobacco is a legal product, governments world over earn revenues from the industry by levying high deterrent taxes. Tobacco companies, on the other hand, pass on the few to the smokers. The rising prices of cigarettes, along with the anti-smoking awareness measures taken by the public health bodies, have triggered a decline of cigarette sales.*
2. *People who smoke are being hounded out of all public places - offices, restaurants, educational institutions, buses, trains, etc. Away from home, now it is becoming nearly impossible to find a place to smoke. Growing restrictions and the fear of various disease caused by tobacco are prompting many smokers to stop smoking. Many states in the L-S have made laws against smoking.*
3. *Taxes on tobacco products are being raised. Smoking is banned at several places. Still, the number of smokers is rising in India. More than 25 crore people in India are addicted to tobacco. And according to a WHO report, around half of them will die of tobacco related diseases. Unfortunately, most people in India still need a strict warning based on a test report before they decide to give up smoking. Patients, too seek medical help only after they show serious symptoms of an illness. Some hospitals have set up centre to identify risk factors among the young, so that they can take preventive measures like giving up smoking early in life.*
4. *Tobacco is the second biggest cause of death in the world. Half of the people who are addicted to tobacco will ultimately be killed by this addiction. Many people get rid of this habit on their own and those who are willing to, but can't, go to de-addiction centres use counseling, nicotine replacement therapy and prescriptive drugs to deal with withdrawal problems.*
5. *Quitting cold turkey – stopping the use of tobacco at one – works well but only for those who have control and determination to quit.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, state two reasons why smokers give up smoking.

(I) Smokers give up smoking because of the high prices.

(II) Smokers give up smoking because they have got nicotine as the replacements.

(III) Smokers give up smoking because of the growing restrictions and the fear of diseases.

(IV) Smokers give up smoking because of the strong will power.

(a) I and II (b) I and III
(c) III and IV (d) II and IV

2. What are the two steps taken in India against smoking?
Choose the correct option.
(I) India has implemented the measure of quitting cold turkey.
(II) India has made several designated places as 'No smoke zone'.
(III) India has implemented higher taxes on tobacco products.
(IV) India has shown serious diseases caused by tobacco.
(a) I and IV (b) I and III
(c) II and III (d) III and IV

3. Select the correct statement from the options given below.
(a) De-addiction centres use drug replacement therapy to deal with withdrawal problems.
(b) In India, the situation is unfortunate as people don't want to quit voluntarily. Only after medical examination and a warning based on a test report will they give up smoking.
(c) 25% of the smokers will be killed by this addiction.
(d) Taxes on tobacco have triggered an increase m cigarette sales.

4. According to a report of WHO, what will happen to smokers in the future?
(a) Tobacco will become the second biggest cause of death in the world.
(b) 11 million people will die because of smoking
(c) Half of them will die of tobacco-related diseases.
(d) People will have to smoke more to stay alive.

5. Choose the kind of people that go to de-addiction centres.
(a) Those people who have a serious illness
(b) Those people who are willing to get rid of this habit but are not able to do in their own.
(c) Those who have already quit smoking
(d) Those who are not able to smoke in public places

6. Select the option that makes the correct use of 'hounded out', as used in the passage.
(a) Job has finally ..... her
(b) Her job ..... finally.
(c) ..... for a job has finally left her
(d) She was finally ..... of her job.

7. What do you mean by the phrase 'quitting cold turkey'?
(a) stopping the use of tobacco gradually
(b) stopping the use of tobacco steadily
(c) stopping the use of tobacco successively
(d) stopping the use of tobacco at once or immediately

8. The prices of cigarettes are rising because
(a) Because of the decline in cigarettes sales
(b) Because Government put high deterrent taxes on tobacco companies, then the companies pass on the levy to the smokers resulting in higher prices of cigarettes
(c) Because of the ingredients used in making cigarettes are getting expensive
(d) Both (a) and (b)

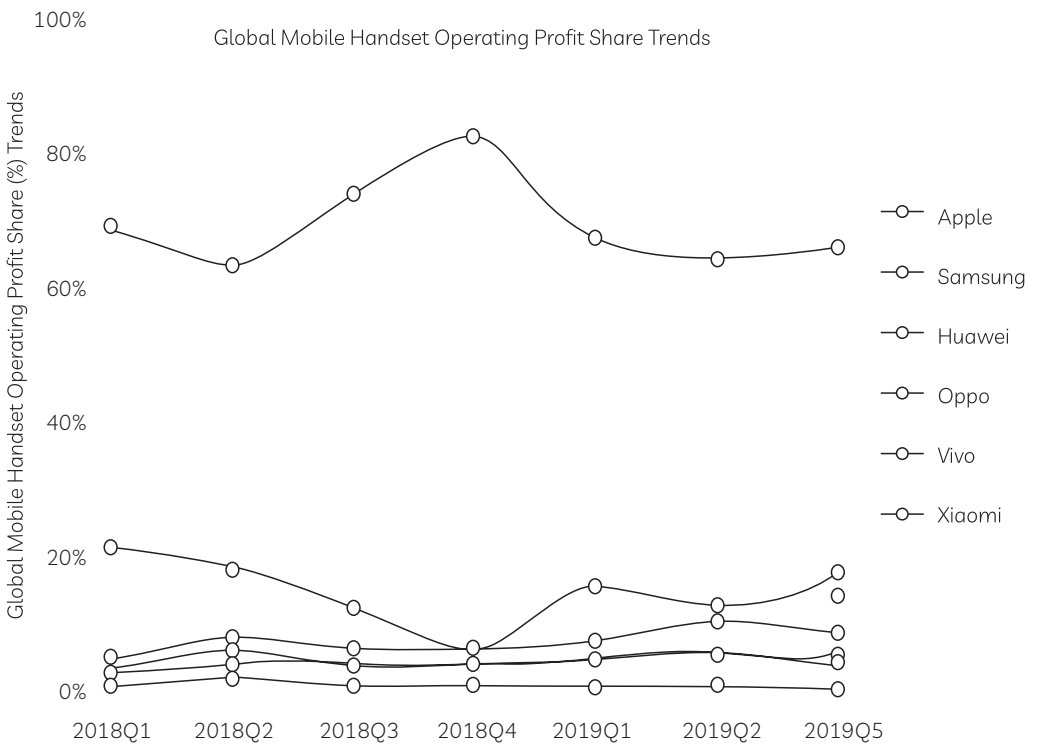
9. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 2.
Vedant: I am so frustrated with the fact that people hound out smokers everywhere.
Sahil: Exactly! I don't know why ..... .
(a) are people against it
(b) people are jealous if they can't afford a cigarette
(c) there is no sympathy among people for smokers
(d) it is becoming impossible to find a place to smoke now

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) Every time you try to quit smoking you are actually getting closer to staying smoke-free." —Henry Ford
(b) "A cigarette is the only consumer product which when used as directed kills its consumer." —Gro Brundtland
(c) "Cigarettes are a classy way to commit suicide." —Kurt Vonnegut
(d) "You're always better off if you quit smoking; it's never too late." —Loni Anderson

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *Overall global handset profits declined 11% year over year to USD 12 billion in Q3 2019 due to an increased mix of entry to mid-tier products and a fall in revenues for key smartphone OEMs (Original Equipment Manufacturer).*

2. *Apple dominates the global handset market by capturing 66% of industry profits and 52% Of the overall handset revenue. The loyal premium user base in the major markets like the USA. EU and Japan is one of the reasons that Apple can still operate at a profit level that its competitors can only wish for. Now with a strong service strategy. Apple's overall ecosystem is strong enough to guarantee it a steady inflow of revenue in the coming years. In the immediate future, we believe that Apple's profit for the holiday season will increase with the new line up of iPhones gaining good traction.*
3. *Samsung is a distant second, taking 17% of the overall handset Industry profits. The increased mix of Galaxy A Series along with the positive start of Galaxy Note 10 Series was the key reason for the growth.*
4. *Chinese smartphone brands operate at low-profit margins, but better than in previous years, even though they are expanding outside China and also penetrating high-tier price bands. Chinese brands offer attractive propositions to mature smartphone users with new feature-packed flagships at affordable prices. Some of these Chinese brands are also now looking at monetizing then userbase by launching services like financial services, lot products and other. However, it is becoming a challenge for Chinese brands to increase their smartphone ASPs (Average Selling Price) and margins due to a combination of longer consumer holding period and Apply lowering pricing on some key SKUs (Stock Keeping Unit), which has limited the headmaster that Chinese vendex had used to increase their ASPs.*
5. *In coming quarters the adoption of 5G will drive some upgrades. This will likely leaf to revenue growth for OEMs which are already preparing themselves ahead of full A commercialization.*



Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. How are Chinese brands looking at monetizing their user base? Choose the correct option.

(a) By expanding outside China

(b) By combining longer consumer holding periods and Apple lowering prices on some key SKU's

(c) By launching services like financial services, loT products and others

(d) By doing 5G commercialization

12. Chinese smartphone brands operate ..... Select the correct option.

(a) At low-profit margins

(b) Through longer consume holding

(c) Through mature smartphones

(d) Through 5G commercalization

13. Choose the correct option that rewals the loyal premium user base in the major markets?

(I) Japan (II) USA
(III) Africa (IV) EU
(V) Russia

(a) III and IV (b) I, II and III
(c) I, II and IV (d) II and III

14. Apple dominates the global handset market by:

(I) By capturing 52% or the overall handset revenue
(II) By capturing 17% of the overall industry
(III) By capturing 66% of or industry profits
(IV) By capturing 12% of the revenue

(a) I and IV (b) II and III
(c) II, III and IV (d) I and III

15. The reason behind Samsung's growth is

(a) The strong service strategy
(b) Low-profit margins
(c) The increased mix of Galaxy A Series along with the positive start of Galaxy Note 10 Series
(d) High-tier price bands

16. Samsung is placed at the second number because:

(a) after Oppo, Samsung takes 1 lac of the overall revenue
(b) Samsung comes second after Vivo which had a loyal premium user base
(c) Samsung has steady inflow
(d) after Apple. Samsung takes 17% of the overall handset industry profits.

17. Based on your reading of the passage, which statement from the following is NOT correct ?

(a) Overall global handset profits increased 11% year over year in Q3 2019 due to an increased mix of entry to mid-tier products and a fall in revenues for key smartphone OEMs.
(b) In the immediate future, we believe that Apple's profit for the holiday season will increase with the new line up of iPhones gaining good traction.
(c) Chinese brands offer attractive propositions to mature smartphone users with new feature-packed flagships at affordable prices
(d) The loyal premium user base in the major markets like the USA, EU and Japan is one of the reasons that Apple can still operate at a profit level that its competition can only wish for.

18. Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.

(1) Apple dominates the global handset market
(2) America, EU and Japan has loyal premium user base for Apple

(a) (1) is the result of (2).
(b) (1) is true and (2) is false
(c) (1) is independent of (2).
(d) (1) contradicts (2).

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. Sometimes, he ..... bring me some gifts.

(a) could (b) would
(c) any (d) can

20. Anxiety, as well as tention, ... the cause of her jitter.

(a) are (b) is
(c) shall (d) were

21. No one, besides James, ... it.

(a) knowing (b) Knowed
(c) knows (d) known.

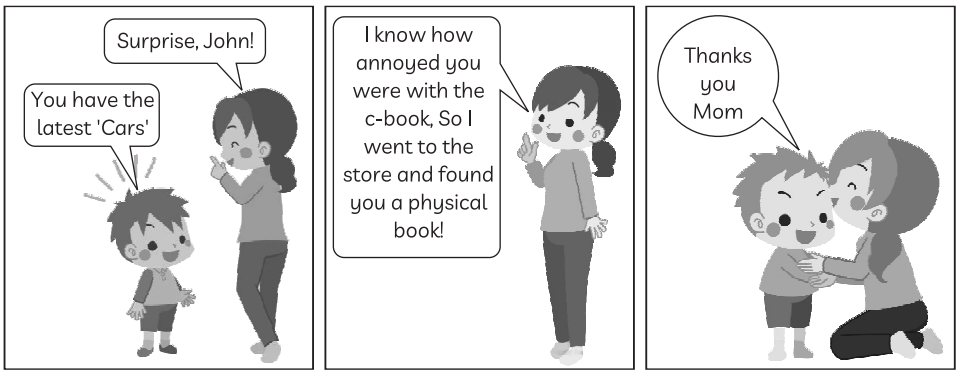
22. The teacher said that we ..... read this book as it is important for exams.

(a) must (b) needn't
(c) shall (d) were

23. I gave ..... dress to Bunny.

(a) my (b) mine
(c) their (d) all

24. Choose the correct options to fill in the blanks to complete the narration.



John was annoyed as he couldn't enjoy the Cars monthly issue digitally. So, his mom surprised him with a physical book. She knew that John was (i) ..... with the digital version, so she went to the store and got it for him. John was elated.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) shocked (b) elated (c) annoyed (d) sad

WRITING

IV. **Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.**

You are Melissa, a resident of Galaxy Point, Indore. You have to write a business letter complaining about the washing machine that was bought one month ago from Bharat Sales, Ashok Vihar, Pune. It has developed certain problems regarding its functioning. Write a letter of complaint to the Manager asking him for an immediate repair/replacement of the same.

25. Choose the CORRECT format of date in a business letter that Melissa will write.

(a) 1st, 05, XXXX (b) May, 01
(c) 1st May, 20XX (d) 20XX, 05, 01

26. Why is Melissa writing a business complaint letter to Bharat Sales?

(a) to place an order of a product
(b) to make an enquiry of a product
(c) to make a complaint against a purchased product
(d) to ask for a quotation of a product

27. Choose the most appropriate subject for the given letter.

(a) Complaint regarding the washing machine vide invoice no. xxx
(b) Complaint regarding bad quality product
(c) washing machine not working
(d) poor washing machine bought from your showroom

28. As a proof of the details of the product bought by Melissa, it is required to send the letter along with a copy of ..... .

(a) bill (b) credit card
(c) leaflet (d) manual

29. Writing a business complaint letter will help Melissa to ..... .

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
• vent out her frustration of buying bad product • Demean the manager of the showroom	• Get the problem notified • Get her product repaired or replaced	• remove the salesperson from his job • demean the salespersons at the showroom	• earn discount • get her money back

30. Melissa shares some problems of the product in her letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps her complete these problems, appropriately.

Initially, the machine was running smoothly but since the last few days it has started giving problem. Its dryer has totally stopped working. Further, the machine is (i) ..... .

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) shineless and dusty
(b) looking too ugly with the bright color
(c) making excessive noise on washing clothes
(d) not having an off button

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

That was twenty-four hours ago. Since then nobody had come near him. The day before, all day long, he had watched his parents flying about with his brothers and sister, perfecting them in the art of flight, teaching them how to skim the waves and how to dive for fish. He had, in fact, seen his older brother catch his first herring and devour it, standing on a rock, while his parents circled around raising a proud cackle. And all the morning the whole family had walked about on the big plateau midway down the opposite cliff taunting him for his cowardice.

(His First Flight)

31. What did the young seagull's parents feel when his older brother caught his first herring?

(a) scared (b) ashamed
(c) pleased (d) embarrassed

32. Choose the option that lists the set of statements that are NOT TRUE according to the given extract.

(1) That was twenty hours ago.
(2) His parents were flying around with his brothers and sisters.
(3) His siblings were learning how to skim the waves.
(4) He could not fly like his siblings.
(5) Everybody was taunting him.
(6) He could fly better than his siblings.

(a) (2), (3) (b) (4), (5)
(c) (1), (6) (d) (3), (6)

33. Pick the option that correctly classifies fact/s(F) and opinion/s(O).

(1) He had been waiting for them since twenty four hours.

(2) I feel sorry for him as he could not fly like the others.

(3) Yes, I agree but he should have at least tried to fly.

(4) But nobody came near him.

(a) F-(1), (2) and O-(3), (4)
(b) F-(1), (4) and O-(2), (3)
(c) F-(3), (4) and O-(1), (2)
(d) F-(2), (3) and O-(1), (4)

34. Which word DOES NOT replace 'to move lightly just above a surface'?

(a) settle (b) skim
(c) slide (d) glide

35. He is afraid that:

(a) he will fall
(b) his wings will open
(c) his wings won't support his weight and he would fall
(d) options (a) and (c)

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Weeks went by and still Wanda did not answer.

Peggy had begun to forget the whole business, and Maddie put herself to sleep at night making speeches about Wanda, defending her from great crowds of girls who were trying to tease her with, "How many dresses have you got?" And before Wanda could press her lips together in a tight line, the way she did before answering, Maddie would cry out, "Stop!"

(The Hundred Dresses-II)

36. Identify the option that describes Maddie's emotion for the mockery.

(a) ashamed (b) aggressive
(c) irritated (d) indifferent

37. Select the option that could be a part of Maddie's speech as Wanda's defense.

(a) Wait! Let's ask a different question this time.
(b) Stop! Peggy has not come yet
(c) Stop! Or else Peggy would be angry
(d) Stop! Aren't you all ashamed of yourself? Why do you trouble her? She means no harm to anyone.

38. Select the option that DOES NOT supply a possible reason for Wanda not replying to the girls' letters.

(a) Peggy had second thoughts after mailing the letter and reclaimed it from the post office, to mail weeks later.
(b) The letter took more than a couple of weeks reaching her as it didn't have an address and needed to be forwarded.
(c) She needed time to forgive Maddie and Peggy

(d) She was occupied with settling in the new city.

39. **Identify the primary feelings of Maddie that the extract reveals.**

(a) shame, regret and courage
(b) guilt, regret and honesty
(c) shame and timidity
(d) fear and anxiety

40. **Choose the declaration which is likely to be received with the pressing of lips together in a tight line.**

Hello mom, just wanted to inform you that I have qualified for the final round of *malkhamb*. (2)

Hello mom, just wanted to inform you that Dad would be taking me for the music class today. (3)

Hello mom, just wanted to inform you that I forgot to do my Biology H.W. yesterday & have been given a diary note for you to sign. (1)

Hello mom, just wanted to inform you that my online class for English has been rescheduled. (4)

(a) Option 1 (b) Option 2 (c) Option 3 (d) Option 4

VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

He stalks in his vivid stripes
The few steps of his cage,
On pads of velvet quiet,
In his quiet rage
He should be lurking in shadow,
Sliding through long grass
Near the water hole
Where plump deer pass.
(Tiger in a Zoo)

41. **Which of the following options describe the 'vivid stripes' in the poem?**
(a) stripes on tiger (b) stripes on zebra
(c) stripes on snakes (d) stripes on peacock

42. **Choose the CORRECT option that is referred to by thephrase 'pads of velvet quiet'.**
(a) tail (b) head
(c) paws (d) mane

43. **The tiger was 'lurking in shadow' to .....**
(a) kill his prey
(b) hide from poachers
(c) hide from zookeepers
(d) kill a villager

44. **Select an animal that DOES NOT relate to meaning of being 'plump'.**
(a) elephant (b) hippopotamus
(c) rhinoceros (d) horse

45. **Select the CORRECT rhyme scheme of the stanza.**
(a) abcdefgh (b) abcbabcb
(c) aaababbb (d) abbaabba

VIII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

Anil's money. In the morning he would probably have given me two or three rupees to go to the cinema, but now I had it all. I couldn't cook his meals, run to the bazaar or learn to write whole sentences any more.

I had forgotten about them in the excitement of the theft. Whole sentences, I knew, could one day bring me more than a few hundred rupees. It was a simple matter to steal — and sometimes just as simple to be caught. But to be a really big man, a clever and respected man, was something else. I should go back to Anil, I told myself, if only to learn to read and write.
(The Thief's Story)

46. **Select an option can NOT replace the word 'meals'.**
(a) Dinner (b) Cuisine
(c) breakfast (d) lunch

47. **Choose the word that denotes the meaning of the word 'probably'.**
(a) certainly (b) likely
(c) seldom (d) permanently

48. **Why did the narrator decide to return to Anil?**
(a) due to fear of police
(b) to ask for forgiveness

(c) to steal more money
(d) to learn to read and write

49. Choose the option that suggests why Anil would probably give the narrator two or three rupees in the morning?
(a) he had won a game
(b) he had a contract with the narrator
(c) he had sold his book to a publisher
(d) he had won a gambling match

50. *'Now I had it all'*. What does the narrator mean by the given statement.
(a) Anil had given him all his money
(b) Anil had paid him his salary
(c) he had earned money from his job as a cook somewhere
(d) he had robbed the entire money that Anil received.

IX. **Attempt the following.**

51. When Lencho lost his crops to the devastating hailstorm, who was his only ray of hope to survive the absolute loss?
(a) his children
(b) post office employees
(c) his friends
(d) God

52. After Miss Mason reads the letter to the class, the students feel ashamed of themselves. Why?
(a) because they failed the exam
(b) because they made terrible fun of Wanda
(c) because they laughed at the teacher
(d) because they made nuisance in the class

53. The experience of the boy of losing a possession was
(a) first hand (b) second hand
(c) last (d) innumerable

54. What does the nature remove from the person's mind?
(a) negativity (b) positivity
(c) ego (d) fear

55. Anne's diary was full of secrets, funny incidents and her creative descriptions of people and war. What did she name it?
(a) dobby (b) Minnie
(c) kitty (d) mini

56. 'His First Flight' is a narrative that describes the ..... flight of a young seagull.
(a) last (b) long
(c) maiden (d) disastrous

57. What was special about Nelson Mandela's presidency?
(a) he was the first ever black president of the nation
(b) he was the first ever male president of the nation
(c) he was the first ever native president of the nation
(d) he was the first ever racist president of the nation

58. What in the literal sense, 'ice' signifies?
(a) cold-hearted people
(b) excessive drop in the temperature
(c) global warming
(d) pandemic

59. Pick a quality that Griffin does NOT have.
(a) intelligent (b) hard working
(c) lawful (d) clever

60. Mrs. Pumphrey overfed Tricki with high-end diet and extra little meals in between. This shows that Mrs. Pumphrey was
(a) extravagant (b) fake
(c) wealthy (d) intelligent

SOLUTION

SAMPLE PAPER - 4

READING

1. *(b) I and III*

2. *(c) II and III*

3. *(c) 25% of the smokers will be killed by this addiction.*

4. *(c) Half of them will die of tobacco related diseases.*

5. *(b) Those people who are willing to get rid of this habit but are not able to do in their own.*

6. *(d) She was finally ..... of her job.*

7. *(d) stopping the use of tobacco at once or immediately.*

Explanation: The phrase 'quitting cold turkey' means to quit something at once and not to quit it slowly. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

8. *(b) Because Government put high deterrent taxes on tobacco companies, then the companies pass on the levy to the smokers resulting in higher prices of cigarettes*

9. *(d) it is becoming impossible to find a place to smoke now*

Explanation: In the paragraph 2, it is clearly mentioned that smokers are now not allowed at restaurants, offices, etc. Away from home, it is becoming impossible to find a place to smoke now. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

10. *(b) "A cigarette is the only consumer product which when used as directed kills its consumer." —Gro Brundtland*

Explanation: In the passage, the author wants us to understand that tobacco is the second biggest cause of death in the world. People are ultimately being killed by addiction to the cigarettes. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

11. *(c) By launching services like financial services. IoT products and other.*

12. *(a) At low profit margins*

13. *(c) I, II and IV*

14. *(b) I and III*

15. *(b) The increased mix of Galaxy A Series along with the positive start of Galaxy Note 10 Series.*

16. *(d) After Apple, Samsung takes 17% of the overall handset Industry profits.*

Explanation: According to the given chart, Samsung comes at number 2, behind Apple. Its takes 17% of the overall handset profit, leaving behind Huawei, Oppo, Vivo & Xiomo. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

17. *(a) Overall global handset profits increased 11% year over year in Q3 2019 due to an increased mix of entry to mid-tier products and a fall in revenues for key smartphone OEMs.*

18. *(a) (1) is the result of (2).*

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19. *(b) would*

20. *(b) is*

21. *(c) knows.*

Explanation: As 'James' is a singular noun. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

22. *(a) must*

23. *(a) my*

Explanation: Only a singular pronoun can go with the singular noun 'dress'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

24. *(c) annoyed*

WRITING

25. *(c) 1st May, 20XX*

26. *(c) to make a complaint against a purchased product*

27. *(a) Complaint regarding the washing machine vide invoice no. xxx*

Explanation: Option (a) is the most appropriate subject for the given issue because it provides the details of the purchase and is in a formal tone while options (b), (c) and (d) are incomplete and impolite way of addressing the issue.

28. *(a) bill*

Explanation: In letters of complaints about the products purchased, a copy of bill is always attached for proof of making the purchase of the said model. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

29. *(b)*
    - *Get the problem notified*
    - *Get her product repaired or replaced*

30. *(c) making excessive noise on washing clothes*

LITERATURE

31. *(c) pleased*

32. *(c) (1), (6)*

33. *(b) F-(1), (4) and O-(2), (3)*

34. *(a) Settle*

35. *(d) option (a) and (c)*

36. *(a) ashamed*

37. *(d) Stop! Aren't you all ashamed of yourself? Why do you trouble her? She means no harm to anyone.*

38. *(a) Peggy had second thoughts after mailing the letter and reclaimed it from the post offce, to mail weeks later.*

Explanation: Option (b), (c), and (d) are possible with respect to Wanda not replying to the letter while (a) does not seem to be a possible reason for it. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

39. *(a) shame, regret and courage*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Maddie was regretful that she couldn't help Wanda. She dreamt of defending Wanda courageously from being teased. But she was embarrassed when Wanda tried to tell lies when asked questions about the dresses.

She didn't want her to lie so she 'stopped' her. So, this shows (a)shame, regret and courage in Maddie. Hence, (a) is the answer.

40. *(a) Option 1*

Explanation: 'Pressing of the lips together into a thin line' is a phrase that represents disapproval of things. It means that the person does not like the thing that's going on.

Here in the options, (2) is a good news, (3) and (4) are general information but (1) is a bad news. The mother of the girl will not approve of it. Hence, (1) is the correct answer.

41. *(a) stripes on tiger*

Explanation: The poem talks about the tiger in the zoo. Here, 'vivid stripes' are the (a) stripes on tiger. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

42. *(c) paws*

43. *(a) to kill his prey*

Explanation: The tiger was lurking in the shadow to kill the plump dear that was to come to drink water at the water hole. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

44. *(d) horse*

Explanation: The term 'plump' means fat. Options (a), (b) and (c) are all animals that are often plump while (d) horse are fat-free and strong. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

45. *(b) abcbabcb*

Explanation: The rhyming words in the stanza are 'cage-rage' and 'grass-pass'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

46. *(b) Cuisine*

Explanation: Options (a), (c) and (d) are all meal times while (b) cuisine refers to the origins of the dish. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

47. *(b) likely*

Explanation: The term 'probably' means almost or most likely. Hence, (b) likely is the right answer.

48. *(d) to learn to read and write*

49. *(c) he had sold his book to a publisher*

Explanation: Anil was a freelance writer who had received a good amount of money as he had sold his book to a publisher and as he was a kind person, he would lend a rupee or two to the narrator. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

50. *(d) he had robbed the entire money that Anil received.*

51. *(d) God*

Explanation: When Lencho lost all his hopes to survive the adversity for the year, his only hope was God. He had an immense faith that only God could help him. Hence, (d) is the right answer

52. *(b) because they made terrible fun of Wanda*

Explanation: The letter was from Wanda's father in which he depicted how bad he and Wanda felt of all the teasing meted out by the students of the class. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

53. *(a) first hand*

Explanation: The boy for the first time ever had lost anything dear to him. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

54. *(a) negativity*

55. *(c) kitty*

56. *(c) maiden*

Explanation: The term 'maiden' refers to first. The chapter is about the bird's first ever flight. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

57. *(a) he was the first ever black president of the nation*

58. *(b) excessive drop in the temperature*

Explanation: 'ice' signifies that the world will encounter excessive drop in the temperature, leading to the frozen end. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

59. *(c) lawful*

Explanation: Griffinn was a very intelligent, hard working and a clever man but he wasn't a lawful person as he misused the power of invisibility to trouble people and rob them. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

60. *(c) wealthy*

Explanation: It is clearly given in the question that Mrs gave high-end and extra diet to her pet. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

5

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *Everybody wants to succeed in life. Success comes to those who are sincere, hardworking, loyal and committed to their goals.*
2. *Success has been man's greatest motivation and has a great effect on life. It brings pleasure and pride. It gives a sence of fulfilment. it means all-round development. Everybody hopes to be successful in life. But success smiles on those who have a proper approach, planning, vision and stamina. One cannot be successful without cultivating these certain basic things in life. it is very difficult to set out on a journey without knowing one's goals and purposes. Clarity of the objective is a must to succed in life. A focuses approach with proper planing is certain to bring success. Indecision and insincerity are big obstacles on the path to success.*
3. *One should have the capability, capacity and resources to turn one's dreams into reality. Mere desire cannot bring you success. This is the basic requirement of success. The next important thins is the eagerness. seriousness and the urge to be successful. it is the driving force which decides the success. it is the first step on the ladder of success.*
4. *One needs to purpose one's goals with all sincerity and passion. One should always be in high spirit. Lack of such spirit leads to an inferiority complex which is a big obstruction on the path to success. Time is also a deciding factor. Only the punctual and committed have succeded in life. Lives of great men are examples of this. They had all these qualities in plenty which helped rise to the peak of success.*
5. *Hard labour is one of the basic requirement of success. There is no substitute for hard labour. It alone can take one to the peak success. Every success has a ratio of five per cent inspiration and ninety-five per cent perspiration. It is the patience, persistence and perservance which play a decisive role in achieving success. Failures are the pillars of success as they are our stepping-stones and we must get up and start again and be motivated.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, success come certainly to those
   (a) Who pursure a goal
   (b) Who have a focused approach
   (c) Who can motivate their selves.
   (d) Who are sincere, hardworking, loyal and committed to their goals.

2. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 5.

Amit: I wonder if there is any short-cut to success!

Sonya: No way Amit. Hard work is the key to success. .....

(a) There are many other keys as well
(b) There is no substitute for hard work
(c) However, you can still manage without it
(d) It is not the basic requirement though.

3. Identify the basic things in life that we need to achieve success.

(a) We need to develop a proper approach, planning, session and stamina
(b) We must have all round development
(c) we must have an large to be successful
(d) We must have one purpose in life

4. Choose the quality that great men have in plenty to rise to the peak of success.

(I) High spirits (II) Sincerity
(III) Punctuality (IV) Commitment
(V) Hard labour (VI) Passion
(a) II, III and IV (b) V and VI
(c) II, IV and VI (d) I, II, III, IV, V and VI

5. ..... is the one basic requirement of success.

(a) Goal (b) Politeness
(c) Hard labour (d) Dignity

6. Select the correct sentence from the given options that have correct usage of 'perspiration' as used in the passage.

(a) As he climbed back down, he wiped perspiration from his forehead with the back of his hand.
(b) External things are things known to us in immediate perspiration
(c) You can't expect all this perspiration to happen without a lot of work
(d) The perspiration of rain, snow and hail is about 55 in

7. Choose the statement from the given option that is NOT TRUE.

(a) One needs to pursue one's goals with all one's capability.
(b) Lack of stamina leads to blur vision which is a big obstruction on the path to success.
(c) Indecision and clarity are big obstacles on the path to success.
(d) High spirit leads lo an inferiority complex which is a big obstruction on the path to success.

8. ..... is considered to be the stepping-stone to success.

(a) Failures (b) Motivation
(c) faith (d) dreams

9. What are big obstacles on the path to success?

(a) Lack of high spirits
(b) Deciding factor
(c) Indecision and insincerity
(d) Lack of commitment

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.

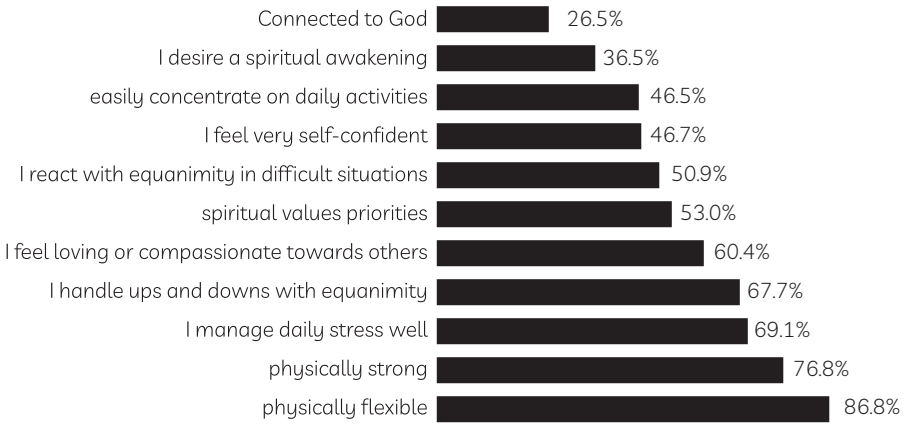
(a) "Perseverance is not a long race; it is many short races one after the other."
—Walter Elliot
(b) "The difference between the difficult and the impossible is that the impossible takes a little longer time."
—Lady Aberdeen
(c) "Patience and perseverance have a magical effect before which difficulties disappear and obstacles vanish."
—John Quincy Adams
(d) "I am a slow walker, but I never walk back." —Abraham Lincoln

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *Yoga is not a particular denomination or religion, but an age-old practice based on a harmonizing system for the body, mind, and spirit to attain inner peace and liberation.*
2. *Within the past decade, yoga has inliltrated not only Western culture, but also Western medicine. The more we learn about this ancient practice, the more we realize that it's benefits go far beyond increased flexibility and muscle tone. A common misunderstanding is that yoga predominantly focuses on increasing flexibility; however, the physical practice of yoga, does emphasize appropriate postural alignment, musculoskeletal strength and endurance as well as balance. The study and practice of yoga incorporates mindfulness based practices such as mindful breathing techniques, focused concentration. meditation and self-reflection.*
3. *We give undue importance to our health and the treatment of diseases. A large number of medicines treat only the symptoms of the disease, and not the root cause. In fact, the cause of many chronic ailments is still being researched. It is here that yoga therapy*

comes to our assistance. Yoga emphasizes treatment of the root cause of an ailment works in a slow, subtle and miraculous manner. Modern medicine can claim to save a life at a critical stage, but, for complete recovery and regaining of normal health, one must believe in the efficiency of yoga therapy.

Range of physical mental, and emotional benefits (n=2605)



4. *The yogic way of life includes a code of ethics, regulations, discipline, combined with prayer and meditation. Even a discussion of these subjects helps one relieve tensions and change attitudes. Simple asanas help to stretch and relax the whole body and release tensions. The sincere practice of yoga postures is beneficial for the mind and body.*
5. *The continued practice of yoga has profound effect on the inner chemenstones of life Yoga aims at developing the mental, physical, spiritual and emotional lactities. Other forms physical exercise, like aerobics, assumer only physical well being. They have little to do with the development of the soul and mind.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **For complete recovery and regaining of normal health, one must believe in:**
- **(a) God**
- **(b) mindful breathing techniques**
- **(c) efficiency of yoga therapy**
- **(d) doctors**

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
- **(1) Yoga can treat the root cause of an ailment**
- **(2) Modern medicines can save a life at a critical stage**
- **(a) (1) is the result of (2).**
- **(b) (1) is true and (2) is false**
- **(c) (1) is independent of (2).**
- **(d) (1) contradicts (2).**

13. **Most of the medicines treat .....**
- **(a) Only the symptoms and not the root cause**
- **(b) Only the critical stage of saving life.**
- **(c) Only the root cause**
- **(d) Both the symptoms and the root cause**

14. **Identify the working of the yoga therapy.**
- **(a) It works in a slow, harsh and credible manner.**
- **(b) It works in a slow, subtle and miraculous manner.**
- **(c) It works in a strict manner.**
- **(d) It works in a temperory way.**

15. **Yoga aims at developing the ..... whereas physical exercise only develop the .....**
- **(a) physical, mental, spiritual and emotional faculties; body**
- **(b) normal health; soul**
- **(c) body: emotional faculty**
- **(d) physical well-being, body**

16. **Yoga is different from other forms of treatment as it?**
- **(a) emphasises on the treatment of the root cause of an ailment.**
- **(b) focuses more on the physical body.**
- **(c) emphasizes on the treatment of the symptoms of an ailment.**
- **(d) focuses more on the soul and mind.**

17. **Select the option that shows what has yoga infiltrated within the past decade.**
- **(I) Western philosophy**

(II) Western culture
(III) Western manner
(IV) Western medicine
(a) II and IV (b) III and IV
(c) I and IV (d) II and IV

18. The phrase 'age-old practice' means
(a) Recent practice
(b) Ancient practice
(c) Few-years old practice
(d) Five year old practice

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. There ..... a crazy number of buys in the garden
(a) are (b) have
(c) is (d) has

20. Some of the students in my class ..... sad as that they did not pass.
(a) was (b) were
(c) is (d) may

21. They are going to the concert. They have already got ..... tickets.
(a) there (b) theirs
(c) their (d) them

22. Plants ..... have sunlight in order to make food.
(a) must (b) can
(c) may (d) will

23. Since our bags are identical, you ..... have taken mine by mistake
(a) should (b) could
(c) will (d) shall

24. Choose the correct option to complete the given dialogue.
Priya : Hey Smita. Are you free this weekend?
Smita : Yes, (i) "....." .
Choose the correct option for (i)
(a) I am busy this weekend
(b) I have no plans for the weekend
(c) I have a meeting for the weekend
(d) Sorry, I have an appointment

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Akansha, a resident of Preet Vihar, Kota. You have to write an official letter complaining about the road passing in front of the school which is congested with school buses, mini buses, private cars, etc.

25. According to Akansha, what is the most appropriate salutation for the letter?
(a) Hi there
(b) Dear Sir/Ma'am
(c) Hello
(d) Good Morning Sir/Ma'am

26. When Akansha will begin writing an official letter of complaint, she will first write about:
(a) the problem that she is facing
(b) the suggestions that she has in mind
(c) the disappointment she is dealing with
(d) the conclusion of the letter

27. As Akansha is annoyed by the daily traffic jam in her area that happen due to a school placed there, whom will she write the letter to?
(a) the editor of a newspaper
(b) Commissioner of Police (traffic)
(c) police constable
(d) school principal

28. While writing a letter of complaint, Akansha shall never sound ..... .
(a) offensive (b) polite
(c) concerned (d) formal

29. Writing an official complaint letter will help Akansha to..... .

• Wind up the school • Demean the school management	• Manage the traffic during school hours • Keep the pedestrians safe	• Demolish the school • Get its location changed	• bring betterment in the society • Solve the poor sewage in the area
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)

30. **Akansha shares some suggestions in her letter, to address the issue.**

Select the option that helps her complete these suggestions, appropriately.

Much of this nuisance will be dealt with if a traffic police officer stands in the middle of the crossing. It will be so kind of you if you could provide at least two (i) .... during the morning and the afternoon hours.

Choose the correct answer for (i)

(a) road diversions

(b) policemen

(c) school buses and vans

(d) traffic police constables to regulate the traffic

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Then a monstrous terror seized him and his heart stood still. He could hear nothing. But it only lasted a minute. The next moment he felt his wings spread outwards. The wind rushed against his breast feathers, then under his stomach, and against his wings. He could feel the tips of his wings cutting through the air. He was not falling headlong now. He was soaring gradually downwards and outwards, He was no longer afraid. He just felt a bit dizzy.

Then he flapped his wings once and he soared upwards. "Ga, ga, ga, Ga, ga, ga, Gaw-col-ah," his mother swooped past him, her wings making a loud noise. He answered her with another scream. Then his father flew over him screaming. He saw his two brothers and his sister flying around him curveting and banking and soaring and diving. Then he completely forgot that he had not always been able to fly, and commended himself to dive and soar and curve, shrieking shrilly.

(His First Flight)

31. **Choose the picture that shows what happened the next moment:**

(1) (2) (3) (4)

(1) His wings spread outwards.

(2) He fell down

(3) He couldn't move

(4) His wings did not open

(a) option (1)

(b) options (2)

(c) options (3)

(d) options (4)

32. **What did the young seagull's mother do?**

(a) She let him fall

(b) She was proud of him and made a lot of noise

(c) She swooped past him and made a loud noise with her wings

(d) She also began flying with him

33. **How did his family react?**

(a) They all were happy

(b) They applauded his effort

(c) They began flying around him

(d) They continued with their tasks

34. **The passage uses the phrase 'to grab'. Which of the following expressions is incorrect with respect to the word 'grab'?**

(a) release

(d) hold — to grab — (b) seized

(c) grasp

35. **The statement that is TRUE about him, according to the passage is.**

(a) He was scared

(b) He did not fall headlong

(c) Cowardice had seized him

(d) He could not spread his wings

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Goodness! Wasn't there anything she could do? If only she could tell Wanda she hadn't meant to hurt her feelings. She turned around and stole a glance at Peggy, but Peggy did not look up. She seemed to be studying hard. Well, whether Peggy felt badly or not, she, Maddie, had to do something. She had to find Wanda Petronski. Maybe she had not yet moved away.

(The Hundred Dresses-II)

36. Where was Wanda moving to, according to the extract?
(a) to another village
(b) to another street
(c) to another city
(d) to another country

37. Select the word that defines the word 'immigrants'.
(a) destitute people
(b) rich people
(c) people who have migrated from another country
(d) people who belong to other races

38. Select the word that can NOT replace 'glance'.
(a) glimpse (b) look
(c) peek (d) avoid

39. Identify Maddie's emotion when she heard that Wanda left.
(a) elated (b) shocked
(c) enraged (d) indifferent

40. What does the phrase 'stole a glance' mean?
(a) to look quickly and secretly
(b) to look shyly
(c) to look constantly
(d) to look deeply

VII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

What is the boy now, who has lost his ball,
What, what is he to do? I saw it go
Merrily bouncing, down the street, and then
Merrily over- there it is in the water!
(The Ball Poem)

41. What, according to the poem, the speaker wants?
(a) wants to know the mystery of the ball
(b) expects the boy to tell him how he feels
(c) is thinking to himself.
(d) is looking for answers in a book.

42. According to the extract, who is the poet?
(a) an onlooker observing
(b) a parent remembering the incident
(c) the boy talking about himself
(d) a poet imagining the incident

43. Select the option that showcases a CORRECT example of alliteration from the extract.
(a) and then/ Merrily over
(b) What is the boy now
(c) who has lost his ball
(d) I saw it go

44. Choose the option that signifies the indication that has made with the 'merry bouncing of the ball'.
(a) contrast with the dejected feeling of the boy.
(b) makesa sense of pun.
(c) givesthe experience of playing.
(d) indicate the merry mood of the boy.

45. Choose the situation that corresponds to the emotion behind the exclamation mark in the poem.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Hey ! Hey! That's no way to dispose off the garbage. Have you no community sense? Please but it in the bin.	I knew it! I knew he'll fare well in his auditions for 'Young Chef'. Now, we prepare for the semi-finals.	I dont know where I've placed my ID-card. Let me check the bag once more. Ah, finally!	I've been trying to call mom for the past 20 minutes and can't get through. I don't know how...Aarrgh! Again!

(a) option 1 (b) option 2 (c) option 3 (d) option 4

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Griffin, the scientist, had carried out experiment after experiment to prove that the human body could become invisible. Finally he swallowed certain rare drugs and his body became as transparent as a sheet of glass — though it also remained as solid as glass.

Brilliant scientist though he was, Griffin was rather a lawless person. His landlord disliked

him and tried to eject him. In revenge Griffin set fire to the house. To get away without being seen he had to remove his clothes. Thus it was that he became a homeless wanderer, without clothes, without money, and quite invisible — until he happened to step in some mud, and left footprints as he walked!

(Footprints Without Feet)

46. **Select the option that describes the phrase 'his body became as transparent as a sheet of glass'. It means that Griffn**
(a) became fat (b) became thin
(c) became strong (d) became invisible

47. ***'Griffin carried out multiple experiments.'* Why did he do so?**
(a) to become the most successful
(b) to become invisible
(c) to become the richest
(d) to become the strongest

48. **What did Griffin do to take revenge from his landlord? Choose the correct option.**
(a) murdered his landlord
(b) burnt his landlord's house
(c) threw his landlord off a building
(d) beaten his landlord to death

49. **Choose the option that is NOT true about Griffin.**
(a) He was a brilliant scientist
(b) he was successful at being invisible
(c) he was a lawful person
(d) he was revengeful

50. **Choose the option that is NOT true as per the extract.**
(a) Griffin had a healthy relationship with his landlord
(b) Griffin became transparent as sheet of glass
(c) Griffn was a brilliant scientist
(d) Griffn became a homeless wanderer

IX. Attempt the following.

51. **Miss Mason never scold or punished her students for their mistakes, rather, she always wanted them to realize their faults. This shows that she was**
(a) a poor teacher
(b) a kind-hearted teacher
(c) a strict teacher
(d) an untrained teacher

52. **What did Lencho ask God for in the first letter?**
(a) to give him a new dress
(b) to provide him hundred pesos
(c) to give him a hundred cattle
(d) to make him the richest farmer of the village

53. **Choose the correct message that the poem 'Dust of Snow' conveys.**
(a) that everything is ugly in the world
(b) that people deserve bad as they don't treat the mother nature right
(c) that nothing in the nature is ugly, inauspicious or negative
(d) that the world is full of inauspicious creatures

54. **Symbolically, 'fire' does NOT represent the destructive human emotions like**
(a) anger (b) brutality
(c) audacity (d) happiness

55. **The unsympathetic white rulers oppressed the innocent black natives of South Africa through the racial discrimination policy. What was the name of the policy?**
(a) racism (b) native slaves
(c) fascist (d) apartheid

56. **'His First Flight' is a narrative that describes the ..... flight of a young seagull.**
(a) last (b) long
(c) maiden (d) disastrous

57. **Anne was considered a chatterbox. What do you mean by the term 'chatterbox'?**
(a) one who cheats a lot
(b) one who laughs a lot
(c) one who studies a lot
(d) one who talks a lot

58. **The poem contrasts the life of tiger in**
(a) zoo – forest
(b) zoo – museums
(c) museums – forest
(d) forest – village

59. **Dr. Herriot got concerned when he looked at Tricki. Why?**
(a) as he looked ugly
(b) as he looked sad
(c) as he was injured
(d) as he looked seriously ill

60. **Anil offered Hari Singh a job. What was it?**
(a) co-writer (b) domestic servant
(c) clerk (d) cartoonist

SOLUTION
SAMPLE PAPER - 5

READING

1. *(d) who are sincere, hardworking, loyal and committed to their goals.*
2. *(a) there is no substitute for hard work*

   Explanation: As it is clearly given in paragraph 5 that hard work is the key requirement for success. There is no substitute for it, (b) is the right answer.
3. *(a) We need to develop a proper approach, planning, session and stamina*
4. *(d) I, II, III, IV and VI*
5. *(c) Hard labour*

   Explanation: It is given in the passage that 'hard labour' is one of the basic requirement of success. There is no substitute for hard work. Hence, (c) is the right answer.
6. *(a) As he climbed back down, he wiped perspiration from Ins forehead with the back of his hand.*
7. *(b) Lack of stamina leads to blur vision which is a big obstruction on the path to success.*
8. *(a) Failures*
9. *(c) Indecision and insincerity*
10. *(c) "Patience and perseverance have a magical effect before which difficulties disappear and obstacles vanish."*

    —John Quincy Adams

    Explanation: In the passage, the author wants us to understand that patience and perseverance play a decisive role in achieving success. If one has them both, nothing can come in his path to success. Hence (c) is the right answer.
11. *(c) Efficiency of yoga therapy*
12. *(c) (1) is independent of (2).*

    Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 5 of the passage that yoga emphasizes on the treatment of the root cause of ailment while the modern medicines may save a life at a critical stage. Both the statements are true and independent. Hence, (c) is the right answer.
13. *(a) Only the symptoms and not the root cause*
14. *(b) It works in a slow, subtle and miraculous manner.*

    Explanation: It is given in the passage that yoga therapy treats the root cause of an ailment in a slow, subtle and miraculous manner. Hence, (b) is the right answer.
15. *(a) physical, mental, spiritual and emotional faculties; body*
16. *(a) emphasizes on the treatment of the root cause of an ailment*
17. *(a) II and IV*
18. *(b) Ancient practice*

    Explanation: The phrase 'age-old practice' is used to emphasize the presence of the practice that is millions of years old or ancient in time. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19. *(c) is*

    Explanation: The term 'number' is singular. Hence, (c) is the right answer.
20. *(b) were*
21. *(c) their*
22. *(a) must*

    Explanation: Plants are 'required' to have sunlight as it is a fact and necessary thing for them to do. Hence, (a) is the right answer.
23. *(b) could.*
24. *(b) I have no plans for the weekend*

WRITING

25. *(b) Dear Sir/Ma'am*

    Explanation: As the official letter is a formal letter, hence, (b) is the right answer.
26. *(a) the problem that she is facing*
27. *(b) Commissioner of Police (traffic)*

28. *(a) offensive*

Explanation: As the letter is written to a higher authority and is official, it is necessary that one should sound polite and not offensive or ride. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

29. *(b) Manage the traffic during school hours, Keep the pedestrians safe*

30. *(d) traffic police constables to regulate the traffic*

LITERATURE

31. *(a) option (1)*

Explanation: His wings spread outwards as is given in the very first line of the extract, at the very next moment his wings spread out. So, (a) is the correct answer here.

32. *(b) She was proud of him and made a lot of noise*

Explanation: Since the young seagull wasn't able to fly for the whole day due to fear, but when he flew his mother felt proud like any other mother would be on her child's achievements. So, here the answer is (b).

33. *(c) They began flying around him*

Explanation: As the young seagull succeeded in flying, his family was all happy and applauded his effort. As the birds have no other way of expressing their feelings, so they started to flew around him to support and applaud him.

34. *(a) release*

35. *(b) He did not fall headlong*

Explanation: He was no longer afraid. He began to fly. He was not falling headlong. He flapped his wings. Therefore, (b) is correct.

36. *(c) to another city*

37. *(c) people who have migrated from another country*

Explanation: The term 'immigrants' refer to the people who migrate from their country to another. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

38. *(d) avoid*

Explanation: The term 'glance' means to look. Here, options (a), (b) and (c) are all similar in meaning to the term 'glance' while (d) avoid is not. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

39. *(b) shocked*

40. *(a) to look quickly and secretly*

Explanation: The phrase 'steal a glance' is used to look at someone or something quickly and secretively. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

41. *(c) is thinking to himself.*

Explanation: In the poem, the poet isn't making any conversation with the boy. He is an onlooker who is (c) thinking to himself looking at the situation of the boy. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

42. *(a) an onlooker observing*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that the poet is (a) an onlooker as he observes the incident of the boy losing his ball. He looks that the ball jumps and moves across the street, then finally into the water. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

43. *(c) who has lost his ball*

Explanation: In option (b), the words 'has' and 'his' has similar starting sound. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

44. *(a) contrast with the dejected feeling of the boy.*

Explanation: The poet has used the word 'merry' ironically to (a) contrast the emotion of the ball with that of the boy. The boy was feeling sad at his loss while the ball was merrily jumping off the street. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

45. *(c) option 3*

Explanation: The exclamation mark in the poem is used to mark the 'ultimate' or the final destination of the ball. It has reached to its final destination from where, it won't be retrieved.

In the same way, the final destination of the ID card has been known. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

46. *(d) became invisible*

Explanation: Griffin became 'transparent' as a sheet of glass that means he became invisible. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

47. *(b) to become invisible*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Griffin carried out many experiments to 'prove that the human body could become invisible'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

48. *(b) burnt his landlord's house*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Griffin burned the house of his landlord to take revenge. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

49. *(c) he was a lawful person*

50. *(a) Griffin had a healthy relationship with his landlord*

Explanation: Griffin did not have a healthy relationship with his landlord. It is clearly given in the extract that 'His landlord disliked him and tried to eject him'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

51. *(b) a kind-hearted teacher*

52. *(b) to provide him hundred pesos*

Explanation: As Lencho lost all his crops to the hailstorm, he won't be able to earn a penny for the year. So, he asked God to send him a hundred pesos to survive the year. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

53. *(c) that nothing in the nature is ugly, inauspicious or negative*

Explanation: The poem explains that even the things which are considered as inauspicious can be instrumental in changing one's mood and make one's day. Hence,(c) is the right answer.

54. *(d) happiness*

55. *(d) apartheid*

Explanation: The policy through which the blacks of the nation were oppressed by the whites was known as apartheid. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

56. *(c) maiden*

Explanation: The term 'maiden' refers to first. The chapter is about the bird's first ever flight. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

57. *(d) one who talks a lot.*

58. *(a) zoo – forest*

59. *(d) as he looked seriously ill*

60. *(b) domestic servant*

Explanation: When Anil saw Hari Singh and heard his story of misery, he at once decided to keep Hari as his domestic servant. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

6

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *The Indian subcontinent consists of a number of separate linguistic communities each of which shares a common language and culture. The people of India speak many languages and dialects which are mostly varieties of about 14 principal languages. Some Indian languages have a long literary history-Sanskrit literature is 3.000 years old and Tamil 2,000. India also has some languages that do not have written forms.*
2. *The number of people- speaking each language varies greatly. For example, Hindi has more than 250 million speakers. but relatively few people speak Andamanese. Although some of the languages are called 'tubal' or 'aboriginal' their populations may be larger than those that speak some European languages. For example, Bhili and Santali. both tribal languages, each has more than I million speakers, Gondi is spoken by nearly 2 million people.*
3. *India's schools teach 58 different languages. The nation has newspapers in 87 languages, radio programmes in 71, and films in 15.*
4. *The Indian languages belong to four language families: Indo-European. Dravidian. Mon-Khmer, and Sino-Tibetan. Indo-European and Dravidian languages are used by a large majority of India's population. All language families divide roughly into geographic groups. Languages of the Indo-European group are spoken mainly in northern and central regions. The languages of southern India are mainly of the Dravidian group. Some ethnic groups in Assam and other pails of eastern India speak languages of the Mon-Khmer group People in the northern Himalayan region and near the Burmese border speak Sino-Tibetan languages.*
5. *Speakers of 54 different languages of the Indo-European family make up about three-quarters of India's population. Twenty Dravidian languages are spoken by nearly a quarter of the people. Speakers of 20 Mon-Khmer languages and Sino-Tibetan languages together make up about 2 percent of the population.*
6. *Official language: Hindi is the principal official language of India. Sanskrit and 16 regional language are also official languages. English has the status of an 'associate' language. Hindi is the native language of more than a third of India's people, and many others speak Hindi as a second language. Only about 2 percent speak English, but it serves as a common language among most educated Indians, and people use it for many official and administrative purposes.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the author, select the correct statements from the given options.
(I) The Dravidian language is spoken in western India.
(II) The Indo-European language is mainly spoken in the northern and central regions.
(III) Sino-Tibetan language is spoken by people near the Burmese border arid northern Himalayan region.
(IV) Assam and Northern India speak the Mon-Khmer dialect.
(a) I and IV (b) I and II
(c) III and IV (d) II and III

2. ..... are considered to be the official language of India.
(a) Hindi.
(b) Hindi, Sanskrit and 16 regional languages.
(c) English.
(d) Both (a) and (b)

3. Choose the reason the English language used in India.
(a) Educating Indians
(b) Offcial and administrative purposes
(c) As an offcial language
(d) Communication

4. Select the word from passage that means 'a form of a language that is spoken in one area of country'.
(a) Linguistic (b) Dialect
(c) Language (d) Literature

5. Choose the language from the following that is spoken by almost 2 million people.
(a) Santali (b) Gondi
(c) Bhili (d) Sanskrit

6. The nation has newspapers in ..... languages.
(a) 43 (b) 50
(c) 25 (d) 87

7. What percentage of Indians can speak the English language?
(a) 15% (b) 12%
(c) 2% (d) 20%

8. Choose the statements from the given option that are INCORRECT.
(I) Speakers of 54 different languages of the Indo-European family make up about three quarters of India's population.
(II) Twenty Dravidian languages are spoken by three-quarters of India's population.
(III) SIndia's school teach 85 different languages.
(IV) Speakers of 20 Mon-Khmer languages and Sino-Tibetan languages together make up about 2 percent of the population.
(a) I and III (b) II and III
(c) II and IV (d) I and II

9. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 5.
Adam: Hey Sameena! Do you know that how many languages are being taught in the schools of India?
Sameena: I was puzzled when I got to know that India's school teach ..... .
(a) 64 different languages
(b) 73 different languages
(c) 58 different languages
(d) 6 different languages.

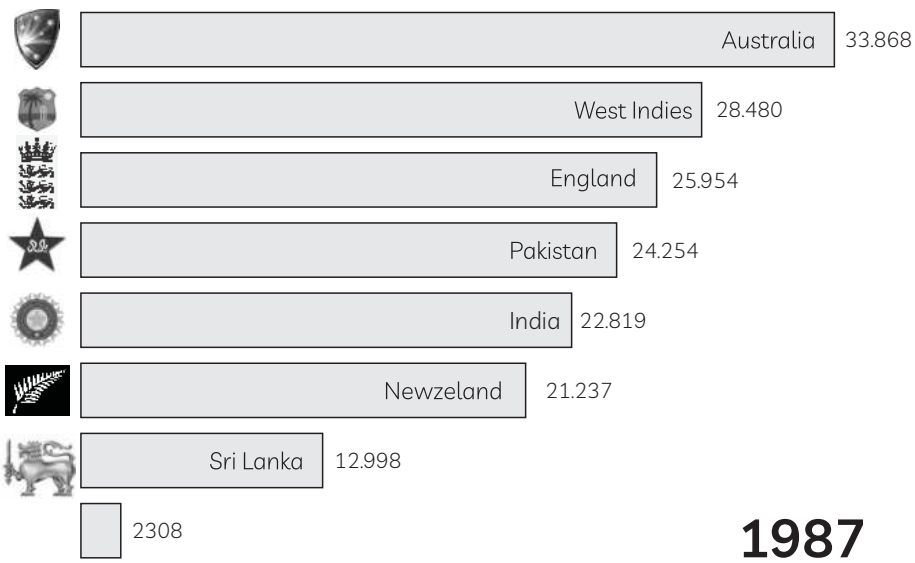
10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) The old people must start talking and the young people must start listening."
—Thomas Banyacya, Hopi
(b) "Losing the language means losing the culture. We need to know who we are because it makes a difference in who our children are." —Dottie LeBeau
(c) "The most important thing to me is to teach the children, so that our culture never dies."
—Blackhawk SanCarlos, Mohawk and Apache
(d) Hindi's contribution to Indian culture and literature is unmatched
—Sampurnanand

II. **Read the passage given below:**

1. *Cricket is a global passion, played everywhere from test match arenas to village greens, tropical beaches and dusty bark lots. Cricket is the world s second most popular spectator sport after football.*
2. *The origin of cricket is somewhere in the Dark Ages. All research concedes that the game derived from a very old, widespread and uncomplicated pastime by which one player served up an object, be it a small piece of wood or a ball, and another hit it with a suitably fashioned club. Cricket was first recorded in 16th-century England, and it was played in grammar schools, farm communities and everywhere in between. But things really took off when 18th-century nobles realised it was a great sport.*

3. *The oldest surviving set of cricket laws dale from 1744 - primed on a handkerchief, naturally. It's now in the MCC Museum at Lord's in London. The oldest permanent fixture is the annual Eton v Harrow match, played since 1805. A young Lord Byron turned out for Harrow in the fi`t match, though history doesn't record how poetic-or "mad, bad and dangerous" — his bowling was.*
4. *The first international match was in 1877 when Australia beat England in Melbourne. The match was dubbed a 'Test', since the grueling nature of playing over five days was deemed the ultimate 'test' for any side. But it was Australia's first win on English soil - in 1882 at The Oval in London - that led to matches between the two nations being christened the Ashes. Following the defeat, newspaper published an obituary mourning "the death of English cricket". adding that "the body will be cremated and the taken to Australia".*
5. *A One Day International (ODI) cricket is a form of limited overs, played between two teams with international status, in which each team faces a fixed number of overs, usually 50. The Cricket World Cup is played in this format. The international one day game in a late twentieth-century development. The first ODI was played on 5th January 1971 between Australia and England at the Melbourne Cricket Control.*

Total runs scored by each of the major teams in ODIs
(1971-2020)



Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. Identify the match that Lord Byron played.
- **(a) Grammar School V Farm Communities**
- **(b) Australia V England**
- **(c) Eton V Harrow**
- **(d) Option (a) and (b)**

12. Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.
- **(1) Australia beat England in Melbourne in the international cricket match**
- **(2) The first International cricket match was played in 1877 between Australia and England.**
- **(a) (1) is the result of (2).**
- **(b) (1) is true and (2) is false**
- **(c) (1) is independent of (2).**
- **(d) (1) contradicts (2).**

13. Choose the countries that played the first international match.
- **(a) India and Australia**
- **(b) India and England**
- **(c) England and Australia**
- **(d) England and South Africa**

14. Australia first won England soil in 1882 at Oval in London - that led to matches between the two nations being christened the:
- **(a) Ashes** **(b) great sport**
- **(c) dark ages** **(d) history**

15. Pick the CORRECT statement from the following that is NOT TRUE according to the passage.
- **(a) The international one-day game is a late twentieth-century development.**
- **(b) The first international match was in Melbourne**

(c) Cricket was first played in grammar schools, farm communities and everywhere in between.
(d) The Cricket World Cup is played in a Test Match format

16. Based on your reading of the passage, rearrange the following in a correct order as discussed in the passage given above.
(I) The first ODI was played on 5th January, 1971.
(II) The oldest permanent fixture is the annual Eton V Harrow match
(III) The origin of cricket is somewhere in the Dark Ages.
(IV) The first international match was in 1877.
(a) II, III, I, IV (b) IV, III, II, I
(c) I, II, III, IV (d) III, II, IV and I

17. There are ..... overs in One Day International cricket.
(a) 50 (b) 15
(c) 40 (d) 6

18. One can find the oldest set of cricket laws?
(a) 1744 - printed on a handkerchief
(b) 1877 - in Australia
(c) 5th January 1971 at the Melbourne Cricket Ground
(d) In the Dark Ages

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. England, as well as other European countries, ... a tip-included policy.
(a) have (b) has
(c) was (d) were

20. ..... you ..... reach the customer if you call him at midnight ?
(a) Will/be able to
(b) Is/been able to
(c) Have/been able to
(d) Was/being able to

21. ..... of you can be successful provided you work.
(a) Any (b) Many
(c) Each (d) None

22. The house is almost finished. It ..... be ready to move into by next month.
(a) might (b) may
(c) should (d) can

23. We've got tea and coffee : ..... would you like ?
(a) What (b) why
(c) Which (d) How.

24. Fill in the blanks by choosing the correct option for the cloze passage:

The city of Tokyo celebrated its seventieth anniversary with pomp and splendour.

Fighter jets flown across the sky and people were given freedom on buses and trains. The celebrations ended with a show of fireworks after a military parade. The sense of (i) ..... with a tribute video to its leader.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) pride reinforced
(b) pride must reinforced
(c) pride has reinforced
(d) pride had reinforced

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Adil, a resident of New Heights, Noida. You have to write a letter to the Editor, 'Deccan Herald', Noida, highlighting the need to tap the sports talent at a young age by sports teachers, coaches, etc., so that it does not go unrecognized.

25. Choose the CORRECT option that Anil would write as the subject of his letter.

Subject: Need to "....."
(a) tap sports talent at young age
(b) highlight the importance of sports
(c) give training to young people in sports
(d) recognize the necessity of sports in youth

26. Adil expects more public support for his issue as the Letter to an Editor has the following as its reader:
(a) Editor
(b) Publisher
(c) Readers of the newspaper around the world
(d) Grievance Committee

27. What is the best way for Adil to end the letter?

(a) Hope all is well.

(b) I look forward to hearing from you as soon as possible.

(c) I would be grateful if this matter is brought to light.

(d) Please take care.

28. Which of these is the correct chronological order for writing information in Letter to the Editor:

(i) describing the issue

(ii) stating concern

(iii) suggesting remedial action required

(a) (ii), (iii), (i) (b) (i), (iii), (ii)

(c) (i), (ii), (iii) (d) (ii), (i), (iii)

29. Writing a letter to editor will help Adil to ..... .

• Highlight the importance of sports at young age. • garner more public support for his issue (a)	• look more concerned • gain some limelight in the city (b)	• remove the teachers who aren't focused on sports • train the teachers (c)	• bring improvement in schools • Solve the mid day meal problems (d)

30. Adil writes his letter to address the issue.

Select the option that helps to complete his introductory paragraph appropriately.

Through the columns of your esteemed newspaper, I wish to (i) ..... on the need to tap sports talent at young age to create a pool of brilliant sportspersons who can be groomed to achieve something big in their sports career.

choose the correct option for (i)

(a) express my views

(b) show my anger

(c) express my anxiety

(d) share my thoughts

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt **any 26** questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The following Sunday Lencho came a bit earlier than usual to ask if there was a letter for him.

It was the postman himself who handed the letter to him while the postmaster, experiencing the contentment of a man who has performed a good deed, looked on from his offce.

Lencho showed not the slightest surprise on seeing the money; such was his confidence — but he became angry when he counted the money. God could not have made a mistake, nor could he have denied Lencho what he had requested.

Immediately, Lencho went up to the window to ask for paper and ink. On the public writing-table, he started to write, with much wrinkling of his brow, caused by the effort he had to make to express his ideas.

(Letter to God)

31. Pick the option that lists the set of statements that are NOT TRUE according to the given extract.

(1) Lencho had no faith in God

(2) Lencho was extremely ecstatic to see the amount

(3) Lencho was a naïve man

(4) Lencho was a diligent farmer

(5) Lencho was angry on the amount being sent by God

(6) Lencho had requested God to send him some amount

(7) Lencho wrote a letter to his friend asking for some money

(a) (1), (2) & (7)

(b) (2), (3) & (4)

(c) (5), (6) & (7)

(d) (1), (2) & (3)

32. Select the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:

(1) Lencho wrote a letter to God requesting him to send hundred pesos

(2) Lencho may have taken his friend's help for food till the letter came

(3) Lencho firmly believed that God would help him

(4) Postmaster was a mature and kind hearted person as we could understand the problems of Lencho

(a) F- (1), (2) & (3) and O- (4)

(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)

(c) F – (1) & (2) and O- (3) & (4)

(d) F- (2) and O – (1) & (3)

33. Choose the word that 'denied' does NOT correspond to.
(a) decline (b) gainsay
(c) perform (d) contradict

34. What amount of money did Lencho receive?
(a) Thirty pesos (b) Hundred pesos
(c) Seventy pesos (d) Twenty pesos

35. Identify Lencho's emotions when he counted the money.
(a) astonished (b) elated
(c) angry (d) indifferent

VI. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

Suddenly I came out of the clouds and saw two long straight lines of lights in front of me. It was a runway! An airport! I was safe! I turned to look for my friend in the black aeroplane, but the sky was empty. There was nothing there. The black aeroplane was gone. I could not see it anywhere.

(The Black Aeroplane)

36. What did the pilot see when he came out of the clouds ?
(a) an airplane
(b) the pilot of black areoplane
(c) a bird
(d) runway lights of an airport

37. Choose the option that lists the set of statements that are NOT TRUE according to the given extract.
1. One of the soldiers at the airport helped him.
2. The black aeroplane was a mystery.
3. The pilot spread a rumour regarding the black aeroplane.
4. The pilot wanted to thank the black aeroplane.
5. I was struck in big black clouds.
6. I landed safely because of my courage.

(a) 5 and 6 (b) 1 and 3
(c) 3 and 4 (d) 1 and 5

38. Why did the narrator turn back after landing on the airport?
(a) To show runway to his friend
(b) To say thank you to the pilot of black aeroplane.
(c) To see his colleague in the black airplane
(d) To help his friend

39. The phrase 'sky was empty' mean :
(a) Nothing was visible in the sky
(b) The weather was clear, therefore empty
(c) There was no other aeroplane in the sky
(d) The black aeroplane had landed

40. Pick the option that correctly classifies fact/s (F) and opinion/s (O) given below.
(1) The pilot should be glad that he was safe.
(2) The pilot's life was saved because of his strength and courage.
(3) I don't think that the black aeroplane was a mystery.
(4) The pilot was being irresponsible by entering into the storm
(a) O-1, 2, 3, 4
(b) F- 2 and O- 1, 3, 4
(c) F- 1, 2 and O- 3, 4
(d) F-1, 3 and O-2, 4

VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

But if it had to perish twice,
I think I know enough of hate
To say that for destruction ice
Is also great
And would suffce.

(Fire and Ice)

41. Which of the following words does NOT relate to 'destruction'?
(a) blizzard (b) flood
(c) tornedo (d) drizzle

42. Pick the word that is NOT similar in meaning to the term 'perish'.
(a) finish (b) end
(c) endure (d) expire

43. Pick the CORRECT rhyme scheme of the stanza.
(a) abbbb (b) ababa
(c) abbaa (d) aaaba

44. Select the term that poet has used to signify 'ice'.
(a) anger (b) cold feelings
(c) violence (d) lowtemperature

45. What does 'it' refer to in the line 'But if it had to perish twice'?
(a) desires (b) fire
(c) ice (d) world

VIII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

Later, he patted me on the head and said never mind, he'd teach me to cook. He also taught me to write my name and said he would soon teach me to write whole sentences and to add numbers. I was grateful. I knew that once I could write like an educated man there would be no limit to what I could achieve.

It was quite pleasant working for Anil. I made the tea in the morning and then would take my time buying the day's supplies, usually making a profit of about a rupee a day. I think he knew I made a little money this way but he did not seem to mind.

(The Thief's Story)

46. Anil never 'mind the way' the narrator made profit from him. Why?
(a) because he was ignorant
(b) because he had no idea about it
(c) because he was generous and forgiving
(d) because it wasn't Anil's money

47. Why did the narrator feel that it was quite pleasant working for Anil?
(a) narrator learned new skills
(b) narrator received a good salary for less work
(c) narrator got to eat nice food daily
(d) narrator had to do light work and nothing much

48. What did the narrator think that he would become after being educated?
(a) achieve great success
(b) become a teacher
(c) be independent
(d) do huge robberies

49. Pick the CORRECT reason that the narrator was 'grateful' for.
(a) Anil taught him many things
(b) Anil sharpened his stealing skills
(c) Narrator became a literate
(d) Narrator got a job because Anil

50. 'He'd teach me to cook'. Why would 'he' teach the narrator to cook?
(a) he wanted to make him learn a new skill
(b) the narrator lied that he knew to cook but failed
(c) the narrator asked him to teach him
(d) he wanted to train the narrator for a job

IX. Attempt the following.

51. The postmaster and his fellow workers could only collect seventy pesos to the best of their capabilities. Why were they collecting money?
(a) for the party on the postmaster's retirement
(b) to help their colleague
(c) to help Lencho secretly
(d) to bribe the head master for promotions

52. Wanda was a quite girl who didn't talk much. This tells that Wanda was
(a) an extrovert (b) an introvert
(c) a party animal (d) a gossip girl

53. Pick the option that is NOT considered as an inauspicious thing.
(a) hemlock tree (b) crow
(c) the dust of snow (d) dove

54. The Ball poem teaches us that loss is an ..... part of life.
(a) happy (b) inevitable
(c) sad (d) exciting

55. May 10, 1994 was the historic day. Why?
(a) Mandela sworn in as the first ever white president
(b) Mandela sworn in as the first ever Commissioner
(c) Mandela sworn in as a monk
(d) Mandela sworn in as the first ever black president

56. Pick a quality that describes Mr. Keesing in the class.
(a) jolly (b) stern
(c) wild (d) lenient

57. The seagull's parents threatened him that if he would not try to learn flying, they would not
(a) treat him right
(b) consider them their child
(c) provide him any food
(d) let him live

58. Symbolically, what does 'ice' NOT represent?
(a) coldness (b) hatred
(c) jealousy (d) excitement

59. Tricki was ill. According to his owner, what was the reason of his illness?
(a) injury (b) malnutrition
(c) fat (d) lethargy

60. Mrs. Hall was a landlady of ..... in the remote town of Iping.
(a) an Inn (b) a hospital
(c) a store (d) parlor

SOLUTION
SAMPLE PAPER - 6

READING

1. *(a) I and IV*

2. *(b) Hindi, Sanskrit and 16 regional languages.*

3. *(b) Official and administrative purposes*

4. *(b) dialect*

5. *(b) Gondi*

6. *(d) 87*

7. *(c) 2%*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that only 2% of the Indians can speak the English language. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

8. *(b) II and III*

9. *(c) 58 different languages*

Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 3 that India's schools teach 58 different languages. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

10. *(d) Hindi's contribution to Indian culture and literature is unmatched —Sampurnanand*

Explanation: In the passage, the author wants us to understand the importance of the Indian languages and especially our principal language Hindi that unites India, irrespective of its varied culture and linguistics. Hence (c) is the right answer.

11. *(c) Eton V Harrow*

12. *(a) (1) is the result of (2).*

Explanation: According to the paragraph 4, the first International cricket match was played in 1877 between Australia and England wherein Australia beat England as a result. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

13. *(c) England and Australia*

14. *(a) Ashes*

15. *(d) Cricket World Cup is played in a Test match format.*

Explanation: Options (a), (b) & (c) are correct as they are stated in the passage correctly whereas option (d) is incorrect as the Cricket World Cup is played in the format of an ODI (One day International), not in a testy-match format. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

16. *(d) III, II, IV and I*

17. *(a) 50*

18. *(a) 1744 - printed on a handkerchief*

Explanation: It is clearly stated in the passage that the first ever One Day Cricket (ODI) was played on 5th January, 1971 between Australia and England at the Melbourne Cricket Control. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19. *(b) has*

Explanation: The phrase 'as well as' has combined England and other European countries as one. So, it becomes singular. Also, they 'posses' a policy. They themselves aren't the one. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

20. *(a) Will/be able to*

21. *(a) any*

22. *(c) should*

23. *(a) what*

Explanation: Out of the given two options, 'what' would be the person's choice is the question. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

24. *(d) pride was reinforced*

Explanation: The passage is written in the simple past tense. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

WRITING

25. *(a) tap sports talent at young age*

Explanation: As the question signifies that Adil wants to highlight (a) the need to tap the sports talent at young age by sports teachers, coaches, etc. His aim is not to (b) highlight the importance, (c) give training or (d) recognize the necessity of sports. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

26. *(c) Readers of the newspaper around the world*

Explanation: A letter to an editor is addressed to the editor but when published, has readership of various people who have subscription to the newspaper. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

27. *(c) I would be grateful if this matter is brought to light.*

Explanation: The best way to end the letter is with the expression- "I would be grateful if this matter is brought to light" as it summarises the intent of writing a letter to the editor. Other expressions do not reflect the purpose of writing. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

28. *(d) (ii), (i), (iii)*

Explanation: The correct chronological order is the statement of concern, description of issue and suggestion of remedial actions. Thus, (d) is the correct answer.

29. *(a)*
- *Highlight the importance of sports at young age.*
- *garner more public support for his issue*

30. *(i) (a) express my views*

LITERATURE

31. *(a) (1), (2) & (7)*

32. *(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)*

Explanation: From the reading of the story, we know that Lencho had a firm belief in God and that he had written a letter to God requesting him money. We also know that the postmaster collected money for Lencho and gave it to him as 'God'. So, (1), (3) & (4) are proven facts. As there is no evidence for (2) in the story, it is just an opinion. Hence, (b) is the correct answer.

33. *(c) perform*

Explanation: A person who denies something, he (a) contradicts, (b) gainsay or (d) declines it. So, (a) , (b) & (d) are not the answers. Hence, (c) is the correct answer as perform does not correspond to 'denied'.

34. *(c) Seventy pesos*

35. *(c) angry*

36. *(d) runway lights of an airport*

37. *(b) 1 and 3*

Explanation: All the statements are true except 1 and 3 because no soldier helped the narrator at the airport and thye pilot wasn't spreading any rumour regarding the black aeroplane. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

38. *(b) To say thank you to the pilot of black* aeroplane.

Explanation: The narrator turned back after landing at the airport only to thank the pilot of the black aeroplane who helped the narrator reach the airport and land safely. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

39. *(c) There was no other aeroplane in the sky*

40. *(b) F- 2 and O- 1,3, 4*

Explanation: Options 1,3 and 4 are all opinions as they are the student's perceptions, not facts stated in the chapter. Only option 2 is a clear fact. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

41. *(d) drizzle*

42. *(c) endure*

Explanation: The term 'perish' refers to expire or die. Options (a), (b) and (d) are similar to 'perish' while (c) endure means to survive. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

43. *(b) ababa*

Explanation: The rhyming words in the stanza are 'twice-ice-suffice' and 'hate-great'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

44. *(b) cold feelings*

Explanation: The poet has used 'ice' symbolically to represent the cold human emotions. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

45. *(d) world*

46. *(c) because he was generous and forgiving*

47. *(d) narrator had to do light work and nothing much*

Explanation: The narrator had nothing much to do. So, he was happy to do light work for Anil. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

48. *(d) do huge robberies*

Explanation: The narrator thought that with all the education that Anil was giving him, he would become a cleverer thief. Hence,(d) is the right answer.

49. *(a) Anil taught him many things*

Explanation: The narrator was happy and grateful as Anil taught so many things to him. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

50. *(b) the narrator lied that he knew to cook but failed*

Explanation: The narrator wanted to stay with Anil who is referred to as 'he' in the extract. So, when Anil asked him if the narrator could cook, he lied and said yes. However, when he made the food, Anil knew he lied so he told him to teach him to cook. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

51. *(c) to help Lencho secretly*

Explanation: The postmaster and his fellow workers were generous people. They wanted to help Lencho as they didn't want his hope his God to be shaken. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

52. *(b) an introvert*

Explanation: People who don't like to talk and stay quiet are known as introverts. People who interact with people really well are called extroverts. A party animal is a person who loves to party. A gossip girl is one who talks about everything and everyone.

53. *(d) dove*

54. *(b) inevitable*

Explanation: The Ball Poem teaches us that loss in the life can't be avoided. It is inevitable. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

55. *(d) Mandela sworn in as the first ever black president*

56. *(b) stern*

Explanation: Mr. Keesing was Anne's Mathematics teacher who was strict and ensured proper discipline in his class. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

57. *(c) provide him any food.*

58. *(d) excitement*

59. *(b) malnutrition*

60. *(a) an Inn*

7

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *Corruption, terrorism, communalism, greed for power and wealth and the list of ailments that affect modern society continue. More than hall the population of India is below the age group of 25 and the future of the country will only be bright if youngsters are equipped to deal with these ailments.*
2. *A child is a storehouse of potential and it is important to nurture and develop these attributes from a very young age. Since they spend much of the time in school, the curriculum in school should be such that it enables children to understand, care and practise ethical values like respect, justice and civic sense. Education should aim to develop a sense of rights and duties as well as moral values like honesty, responsibility and respect for others.*
3. *Moral education should be directed towards enhancing a child's ability to critically analyse situations, make decisions, empathise with people and work in cooperation towards a common goal.*
4. *As a means of direct instructions to students, schools are very influential in the character development of a child and the methods of education affect the development of morally upright citizens who can bring about the much needed change in the country.*
5. *The youth of today have to face a lot of problems like drug abuse, violent behaviour and family issues. If they are not taught morals, they would fail to differentiate between good and bad values. Hence, they would be incapable in dealing with different types of issues. A sound moral base would help a child make the right decisions, especially in an era where the youth is increasingly coining under the negative influence of the media.*
6. *Schools in India have introduced moral education as part of their curriculum because they realise that morally sound citizens are the need of the hour. Since most children look up to their teachers as role models, it is most appropriate that they be the facilitators of moral values.*
7. *Thus, schools should focus more on the personality development of children since it is one of the most important responsibilities of a school. Schools should take the initiative to mould children into better human beings so that they can make the world a better place to live in.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, choose the most important responsibility of a school.
   (a) Personality development of children
   (b) Telling children how to deal with illness
   (c) deneloping equality
   (d) Promoting sports

2. ..... are the negativities that influence children.
   (a) Drug abuse
   (b) getting along with people
   (c) Lack of focus
   (d) Our-eating

3. Which statement from the following is CORRECT based on your reading of the passage.
   (a) The school curriculum' role in school should be to enable children to understand care and practice ethical values
   (b) It is important to develop skills of a child.
   (c) Children should spend most of the time in playground
   (d) Education should aim to develop co-curricular skills in children

4. Pick the correct reasons from the following that affect modern society.
   (I) Terrorism
   (II) Corruption
   (III) Rights and Duties
   (IV) Education
   (V) Greed for Power and Wealth
   (VI) Communalism
   (a) I, IV, V and VI (b) III, IV and V
   (c) I, II and III (d) I, II, V and VI

5. Identify the quality that would help a child in making the right decisions.
   (a) Responsibility
   (b) honesty
   (c) strong ethics and values
   (d) Civic sense

6. Schools are ..... in character development of a child.
   (a) very influential (b) analyse
   (c) failing (d) Civic sense

7. Which of the following options make the correct use of 'violent', as used in the passage?
   (a) He had found it terrific to manage his behaviour as he was aggressive and ..... towards her.
   (b) She had found it very difficult to manage his behaviour as he was aggressive and towards ..... her.
   (c) They had found it very difficult and to manage ..... behaviour as he was aggressive towards her. .....
   (d) She had found it ..... very difficult to manage his behaviour and as he was aggressive towards him.

8. The youth of today not be able to deal with different types of issues if they are not taught morals:
   (a) As then they will be under the media influence
   (b) As then they would fail to differentiate between good and bad values
   (c) As then they will not be able to make quick decusion
   (d) As then they would become dumb

9. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 3.

   Amber: Leena, have you heard that the school is going to start including a class on moral education from the next semester? I don't know why they are thinking of it?

   Leena: Amber, moral education is necessary for students as it ..... .
   (a) makes the students focus more on their studies and achieving higher marks
   (b) focus on grooming the students' appearances and makes them ready for their future.
   (c) enhances the ability to critically analyze situations, make decisions and empathize with people.
   (d) provides a free time for the students to pass as they are really busy with other classes.

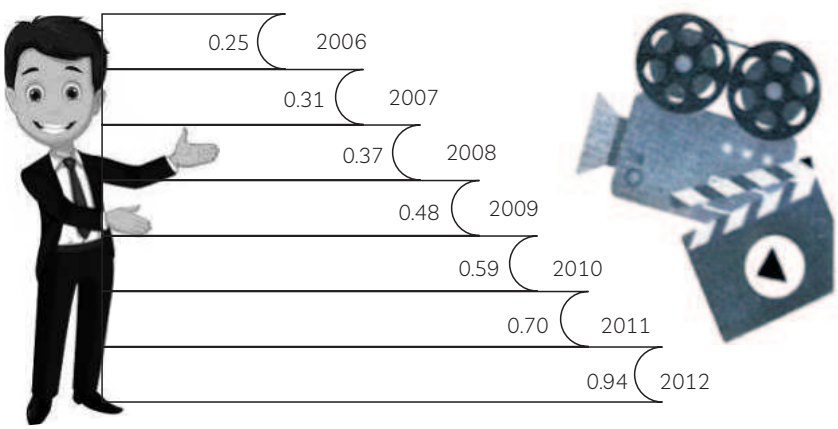
10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
   (a) You don't have to think too hard when you talk to teachers. —J.D. Salinger
   (b) My idea of education is to unsettle the minds of the young and inflame their intellects. —Robert Maynard Hutchins
   (c) Education is not filling a bucket, but lighting a fire. —William Yeats
   (d) Students don't just need knowledge and know-how to succeed—they also need emotional intelligence and compassion.
   —Norman Vincent Peale

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *By generating a means of employment for people with excellent artistic abilities and incredible imagination, the animation industry is growing into a multi-crore industry with vast carreed prospects. The animation is the linking and the manipulation*

of still images to create an illusion of motion. Images, graphics, test, and audio are brought together to create a live moving picture on the screen. Thus the animator, who is an expert in animation art, gives life to a character using a blend of imagination and technology.

2. *Aspirant animators must have a passion and a flair for drawing and creative imagination. In addition, they must also posses an advanced level of technological understanding. An animator must have good communication skills because the field requires him to meet and interact with large number of people.*
3. *In present scenario, animation has a plethora of opportunities in areas like films, cartoons, advertisements, television, and product designing. The animation industry can be broadly classified into categories like SD and 2D animation, gaming, multimedia, web designing, and visual effects.*
4. *In India, the animation industry is glowing immensely thus making the country a destination of the outsourcing of animation work. The reasons for this mainly are skilled workers and low cost of production basides the rice of the gaming industry. Apart from this, the Indian audience is showing keen interest in animated movies and commercials which has led several production houses to produce a greater number of animated movies.*
5. *Being aware of the increasing popularity of the animation industry, educational institutions across the country are beginning to include animation courses in their programme. A number of animation institutes have also come up in India which will help students both in grooming their institutes have also come up in India which will help students both in grooming their creative skills as well as in their placements.*
6. *The magical world of animation is thus becoming one of the fastest and most lucrative industries in India. Despite a humble start in the year 1974 with the educational animation film 'Ek Anek Aur Ekta', the animation industry in India is a well-established career option today.*



Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **According to the passage, an animotor**
- **(a) Shows interest in animated movies and commercials**
- **(b) Gives life to a character using a blend of imagination and technology**
- **(c) Works towards the low cost of production**
- **(d) Destroys still image**

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
- **(1) The animation industry had a very slow and humble start in India.**
- **(2) The world of animation is becoming one of the fastest and most lucrative industries in India.**
- **(a) (1) is the result of (2).**
- **(b) (1) is the reason for (2).**
- **(c) (1) is independent of (2).**
- **(d) (1) contradicts (2).**

13. **Identify the first animated film that was made in India.**
- **(a) Plethora**
- **(b) India in motion**
- **(c) Ek Anek Aur Ekta**
- **(d) Ek kahani**

14. **The animation industry can be broadly classified into categories like 3D and 2D animation, gaming, visual effects, web designing, and:**
- **(a) graphics** **(b) multimedia**
- **(c) commercials** **(d) movies**

15. Choose the correct set of qualities that a good animator must provides.

(I) Passion and flair for drawing and creative imagination

(II) Flair for creative writing

(III) Commercial work experience

(IV) Must have good communication skills

(V) Advanced level of technological understanding

(a) I, IV and V (b) I, III and IV

(c) I, III and V (d) II, III and IV

16. The animation institutes help the students in:

(a) making commercial movies

(b) placements

(c) grooming their creative skills

(d) Both (b) and (c)

17. Based on your reading of the passage, which two sentences from the following are TRUE?

(I) The animation destroys still images to create an illusion of motion.

(II) In India, the animation industry is growing immensely, thus making the country a destination for the outsourcing of animation work.

(III) An animator must have good wiring skills because the field requires him to write creative content.

(IV) Aspirant animators must have a passion and a flair for the drawing and creative imagination.

(a) I and III (b) II and IV

(c) I and II (d) II and III

18. ..... are brought together to create a live moving picture on the screen.

(a) Images, graphics, text, and audio

(b) Graphics, text, 3D and 2D animation

(c) Web designing, multimedia, text and images

(d) Images, gaming, multimedia, and audio

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. **Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.**

19. ..... people don't trust estate agents.

(a) Every (b) Most

(c) Any (d) Much

20. Half of the population ..... against the bill.

(a) has (b) was

(c) have (d) might

21. One of the glasses ..... empty.

(a) is (b) were

(c) are (d) shall be

22. ..... cherries are delicious.

(a) These (b) Every

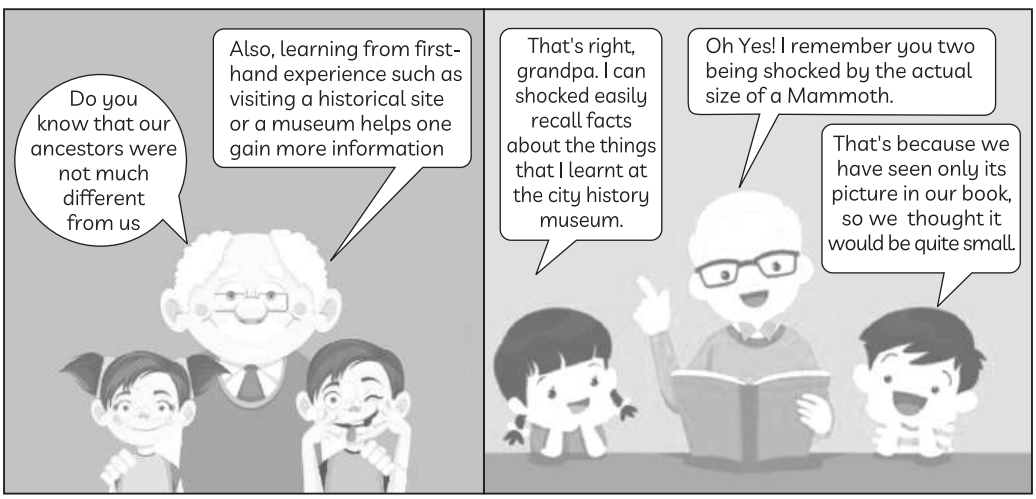
(c) All (d) This

23. I don't know where Mia is. She ..... be at her friend's house.

(a) might (b) shall

(c) can (d) must

24. Choose the correct options to fill in the blanks to complete the narration.



Salim and salma were talking to their grandfather. He was telling them about our ancestors. He told them that they were not different from them. He also told them that learning from first-hand experience like visiting a historical site or a Museum helps one gain more information.To this, Salima (i) ..... she remembers what she learnt about the city History Museum.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) added that (b) replied to
(c) jelt that (d) answered to

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Amit/ Amita, a resident of Anand Vihar, New Delhi. You bought a refrigerator two months ago from Mohan Sales, Ashok Vihar, Bengaluru. It has developed certain problems regarding its functioning. You have to write a business letter of complaint to the Manager for the same.

25. While writing the subject of the business complaint letter, Amit/Amita should be:
(a) rude and strict
(b) clear and relevant
(c) soft and positive
(d) impolite and threatening

26. Choose the most appropriate subject for Amit/Amita.
(a) Complaint regarding refrigerator vide invoice no. xxx
(b) Complaint regarding bad quality product
(c) refrigerator not working
(d) poor refrigerator bought from your showroom

27. Choose the most appropriate request that Amit/Amita would make to the seller in case of receiving a damaged product.
(a) I would like to throw away the damaged product
(b) Kindly send your employee to take it away
(c) Please send someone to either repair or replace it
(d) I want you to return my money that I spent on buying this damaged product

28. Which of the following option is NOT carried out by Amit's/Amita's business complaint letter?
(a) exchange of damaged product
(b) refund of the damaged product
(c) repairing of the damaged product
(d) winding up of the company from where the damaged product was purchased

29. Writing this business complaint letter will help Amit/Amita to ..... .

• Fire the sales person • Get the showroom wind up (a)	• Get gifts from the showroom • Get a consolation product (b)	• Get her problem notified by the sellers • Get her product repaired/ replaced (c)	• Get a job at the showroom • Get discounts on future products (d)

30. Amit/Amita shares some suggestions in his/her letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps his/her complete these suggestions, appropriately.

Though for the first fifteen days, it gave a wonderful service but after that, it developed problems in working. Its cooling has stopped and it makes a lot of noise too. Hence, I request you to send your service engineer to check the refrigerator. In case if there is any serious technical fault, I would like you to (i) ..... it as it is still under the warranty period.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) replace (b) remake
(c) sell (d) destroy

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

"In the opinion of the judges, any one of the drawings is worthy of winning the prize. I am very happy to say that Wanda Petronski is the winner of the girls' medal. Unfortunately, Wanda has been absent from school for some days and is not here to receive the applause that is due to her. Let us hope she will be back tomorrow. Now class, you may file around the room quietly and look at her exquisite drawings."

(The Hundred Dresses-I)

31. Choose the statement that is CORRECT according to the extract.

(a) Wanda won the prize because she had made many drawings.

(b) Wanda would have not won the prize if she had made only one drawing.

(c) Wanda won the prize because the judges were her mentors.

(d) Wanda would have still won the prize even if she had submitted just one entry.

32. Miss Mason says, "I am very happy to ...". Which phrase DOES NOT replace the underlined phrase correctly from those given below?

(a) I am elated to...

(b) I am glad to...

(c) I am delighted to...

(d) I am sad to...

33. When the teacher wants them to 'file around', she wants the students to

(a) walk in a line to admire the designs.

(b) put the files in their proper places.

(c) gather around her table to discuss the designs.

(d) file the designs properly in their folders.

34. Choose the option that DOES NOT use 'due to' in the same sense like in the given extract.

(a) She was disappointed due to their arrogance

(b) We must give our workers the salary due to them.

(c) I have some extra money due to me this month from my boss.

(d) You got the approval due to your parents.

35. The teacher refers to Wanda's designs as 'exquisite' because

(a) each one had the same colour theme as the other.

(b) each of them was a copy of the latest fashion trend.

(c) each one of them was very beautiful.

(d) each one of the hundred designs was different.

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

They were beckoning to him, calling shrilly. He dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. His legs sank into it. He screamed with fright and attempted to rise again flapping his wings.

(His First Flight)

36. He dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. Why was the sea 'green'?

(a) due to the color of water

(b) due to the grass underneath it

(c) due to the filth in water

(d) due to the presence of crocodiles in it

37. Select the option that represents the feelings of the young seagull while he landed on water.

(a) enraged (b) depressed

(c) elated (d) scared

38. Identify the reason of the young seagull's frightening after landing on the sea.

(a) he felt weak

(b) he felt drowning into the water

(c) he felt dizzy

(d) his wings were injured

39. Which word can NOT replace the term 'beckoning'?

(a) signal (b) scream

(c) wave (d) gesture

40. Select the most appropriate option for (1) and (2).

(1) The young seagull was happy when he saw himself flying through the air

(2) The young seagull screamed with fright while his legs sank into the sea.

(a) (1) is true and (2) is false.

(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).

(c) (1) furthers the meaning of (2).

(d) Both (1) and (2) cannot be inferred from the extract.

VII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

But he's locked in a concrete cell,
His strength behind bars,
Stalking the length of his cage,
Ignoring visitors
He hears the last voice at night,
The patrolling cars...
(Tiger in a Zoo)

41. Select the option according to the extract that gives the most likely reason for the tiger to ignore visitors.

(a) He knows that none would help him out of captivity.

(b) He feels threatened by them.

(c) The visitors make him enraged by their activities

(d) He can't eat them as he is caged

42. Choose the main contrasting idea as conveyed by the extract.

(a) positivity and negativity

(b) nature and human

(c) happy and sad

(d) confinement and freedom

43. Pick the option correctly lists the reason for the tiger 'stalking the length of his cage'.

(a) Animals tend to cover large distances and burn a lot of their energy by hunting for prey, in their natural habitat. Zoos deprive them of such stimulation and they are restless and bored.

(b) Animals are scared of visitors gazing at them in their unnatural surroundings. Zoos are places where animals are far removed from the privacy of their natural habitat.

(c) Animals dislike human noises in the city and react to them aggressively. Zoos are often located in cities or outskirts.

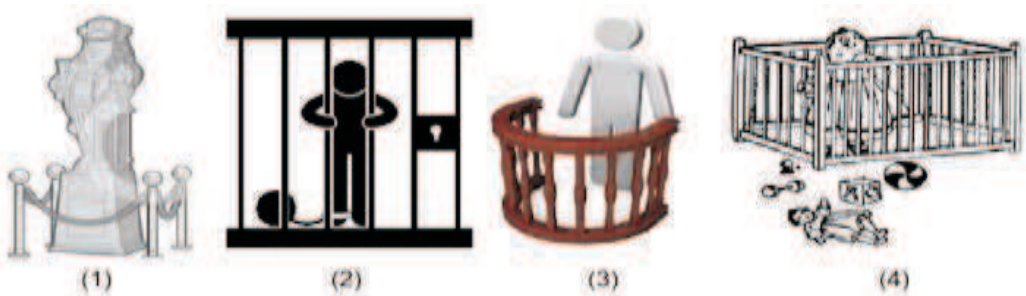
(d) Animals require human love and care and miss this when in captivity. Zoos are places where they walk around mechanically to attract human attention.

44. Choose the option that identifies a patrolling car correctly.

(1) (2) (3) (4)

(a) Option (1) (b) Option (2) (c) Option (3) (d) Option (4)

45. Choose the image that best describes the condition of the tiger based on the given extract.



(1) (2) (3) (4)

(a) Option (1) (b) Option (2) (c) Option (3) (d) Option (4)

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

He discovered the joys of being bowled over, tramped on and squashed every few minutes. He became an accepted member of the gang, an unlikely, silky little object among the shaggy crew, fighting like a tiger for his share at mealtimes and hunting rats in the old henhouse at night. He had never had such a time in his life. All the while, Mrs Pumphrey hovered anxiously in the background, ringing a dozen times a day for the latest bulletins.

(Triumph of Surgery)

46. Read the following statements, each of which describes the gist of the given extract. Select the option that captures the essence of the extract correctly.

Statement I – It highlights the kind of comforts and luxuries that Tricki was used to at home.

Statement II – It brings out a contrast between Tricki and Mrs. Pumphrey's state of being.

Statement III – It reflects that Tricki was happier at the surgery, and loved being with other dogs.

Statement IV – It shows Tricki's journey with his peers at the surgery, and documents his recovery.

(a) Statements I and II

(b) Statements III and IV

(c) Statements I and III

(d) Statements II and IV

47. Tricki was a "silky little object". What does the phrase signify aboutTricki?

(a) Tricki had lived in the lap of luxury with care and grooming.

(b) Tricki was a tiny dog.

(c) Tricki was comfortably attired in fine silks and warm coats.

(d) Tricki's life was smooth as silk with Mrs. Pumphrey.

48. "tramped on and squashed". According to the narrator, why was these 'joys' for dogs?

(a) To mock the lifestyle of dogs.

(b) To mention the simple pleasures of canine life.

(c) To compare it to Tricki's earlier play-time at thehouse.

(d) To direct attention towards Tricki's successful recovery.

49. Given below are different types of pet parenting styles described in 'The Pets', an e-magazine.Pick the option that best reflects the kind of pet owner Mrs. Pumphrey was.

1. Traffic Light pet owners have a healthy balance of rules and freedom and give clear and consistent signals for 'yes' and 'no'.
2. Entranced pet owners have the best intentions, but as soon as their pet locks eyes with them and gives their command, they are at their pet's beck and call.
3. The Goose pet owners go all-out in protecting their pet. They often limit their time away from their pet, especially puppies.
4. The Baggage Handler pet owners love being close to their pets and going on adventures together. They are always mindful of the pet's comfort and security.

(a) Option (1) (b) Option (2)

(c) Option (3) (d) Option (4)

50. Identify the option that denotes Tricki's characteristic.

(a) selfish (b) happy

(c) greedy (d) fit

IX. **Attempt the following.**

51. Select the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:

(1) Miss Mason was disappointed with the teasing that happened with Wanda

(2) She smashed Peggy in her face

(3) Peggy was expelled from the school

(4) The classroom was filled with silence of shame

(a) F- (1), (2), (3), (4)

(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)

(c) F – (1) &(4) and O- (2) &(3)

(d) F- (2) and O – (1) & (3)

52. Anne felt that paper has more patience than people. Why?

(a) because paper is lifeless

(b) because paper can be torn

(c) because paper is never tired of listening to one

(d) because paper has no stress

53. Which way does the falling of dust of snow change the poet's mood?

(a) melancholy to sad

(b) sad to depressed

(c) exciting to sad

(d) melancholy to ecstasy

54. Choose the correct option with reference to the two statements given below.

(1) Symbolically, 'fire' refers to the violent emotions of humans like anger, cruelty, brutality, etc.

(2) Literally, 'fire' refers to the increasing global warming.

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false

(b) (1) is false but (2) is true

(c) Both (1) and (2) are true

(d) Both (1) and (2) are false

55. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.

(1) There was a devastating hailstorm that day

(2) Lencho's entire crop was destroyed by the hails

(a) Beginning – ending

(b) cause – effect

(c) question – answer

(d) introduction – conclusion

56. May 10, 1994 was the historic day. Why?

(a) Mandela sworn in as the first ever white president

(b) Mandela sworn in as the first ever Commissioner

(c) Mandela sworn in as a monk

(d) Mandela sworn in as the first ever black president

57. Pick the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s of the students given below:

(1) The young Seagull was scared to take his first flight

(2) Yes, he should have been brave like his siblings

(3) He made a successful first flight off the cliff

(4) His mother played a vital role in making him take the plunge

(a) F- (1) & (2) and O- (3) & (4)

(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O-(2)

(c) F- (3) and O – (4)

(d) F- (1) and O – (2) & (3)

58. **Choose the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:**

(1) the poet described the fear of the tiger in his natural habitat

(2) The tiger would be moving around the houses of the village

(3) He would be scaring the villagers with his big white teeth and his sharp claws

(4) He would make deep low growling in order to terrorize people around him.

(a) F- (1), (2), (3), (4)

(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)

(c) F – (1) & (2) and O- (3) & (4)

(d) F- (2) and O – (1) & (3)

59. **Choose the correct option with reference to the two statements given below.**

(1) Anil was an easy-going, kind person who could be the next target for Hari to rob

(2) Hari Singh didn't want to reveal his real identity due to the fear of getting caught by police

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false

(b) (1) is false but (2) is true

(c) Both (1) and (2) are true

(d) Both (1) and (2) are false

60. **Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.**

(1) On Griffin's request, Mrs. Hall had left him all alone

(2) Mrs. Hall judged Griffin's eccentric nature and irritable temper

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false

(b) (1) is true but (2) is not related to (1)

(c) both (1) and (2) are true

(d) both (1) and (2) are false

SOLUTION

SAMPLE PAPER - 7

READING

1. *(a) Personality development of children*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that the school should focus on the personality development of the students. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

2. *(a) drug abuse*

Explanation: The youth of India is facing a lot of problems today which includes violent behaviour, drug abuse & family issues. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

3. *(a) The school curriculum' role in school should be to enable children to understand care and practice ethical values*

4. *(d) I, II, V and VI*

5. *(c) strong ethics and values*

Explanation: It is given in the passage that the sound moral base of a student helps him to take correct decisions in life. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

6. *(a) very influential*

7. *(a) He had found it terrific to manage his behaviour as he was aggressive and ..... towards her.*

Explanation: The placements of words in the sentences (b), (c) & (d) aren't correct grammatically. Only sentence (a) is correctly written. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

8. *(b) As then they would fail to differentiate between good and bad values*

9. *(c) enhances the ability to critically analyze situations, make decisions and empathize with people.*

Explanation: In paragraph 3, it is clearly given that the moral education enhances a child's ability to critically analyze situations, make decisions, empathize with people and work in cooperation towards a common goal. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

10. *(d) Students don't just need knowledge and know-how to succeed—they also need emotional intelligence and compassion.*

—Norman Vincent Peale

Explanation: The passage conveys a message that the schools shall focus more on developing students' morals and ethics in order to take right decisions in life and to make them a better citizen. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

11. *(a) gives life to a character using a blend of imagination and technology.*

12. *(d) (1) contradicts (2).*

Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 6 of the passage that the start of the animation field in India was really humble but today, it is one of the fastest fields in regard to growth. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

13. *(b) Ek Anek Aur Exta*

Explanation: According to the passage, with the humble start of the animation industry by a film named 'Ek Anek aur Ekta' in India, it is a well-established career today. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

14. *(b) multimedia*

15. *(a) I, IV and V*

16. *(a) Both (b) and (c)*

17. *(b) II and IV*

18. *(c) Images, graphics, text and audio*

Explanation: Its given in the passage that images, graphics , test and audio are brought together in order to make a line moving picture. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

19. *(b) Most*

Explanation: 'Most' is the correct determine to be used with 'people'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

20. *(b) was*

21. *(c) is*

Explanation: As we are talking about 'one' of the glasses, it becomes singular.Hence, (a) is the right answer.

22. *(a) These*

23. *(a) might*

Explanation: As the location of Mia is unknown, it is only a 'possibility' that she could be at her friend's home. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

24. *(a) added that*

Explanation: *As Grandpa was sharing his ideas about learning, Salma added her input too. Hence, (a) is the right answer.*

25. *(b) clear and relevant*

Explanation: The sender should be really clear and relevant to the problems faced due to the damaged product. He/she shouldn't beat about the bsh. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

26. *(a) Complaint regarding refrigerator vide invoice no. xxx*

Explanation: Option (a) is the most appropriate subject for the given issue because it provides the details of the purchase and is in a formal tone while options (b), (c) and (d) are incomplete and impolite way of addressing the issue.

27. *(c) Please send someone to either repair or replace it*

28. *(d) winding up of the company from where the damaged product was purchased*

Explanation: By writing the complaint letter, options (a), (b) and (c) are carried out in response to it but option (d) is never carried out as it is not in the protocol. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

29. *(c)*
- *Get her problem notified by the sellers.*
- *Get her product repaired/ replaced.*

30. *(a) replace*

31. *(d) Wanda would have still won the prize even if she had submitted just one entry.*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that in the opinion of the judges, 'any one of the drawings was worthy ofwinning the prize'. So, even if Wanda had submitted just one entry, she would have still won the prize. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

32. *(d) I am sad to...*

33. *(a) walk in a line to admire the designs.*

Explanation: 'File around' is a phrase that means to explore or look at things. Here, the teacher wanted the students to look at the dresses made by Wanda. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

34. *(a) She was disappointed due to their arrogance.*

35. *(c) each one of them was very beautiful.*

36. *(a) due to the color of water*

37. *(d) scared*

Explanation: It is clearly given in the extract that the young seagull was 'frightened'. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

38. *(b) he felt drowning into the water*

39. *(b) scream*

Explanation: The term 'beckoning 'means to make a hand or head gesture. Options (a), (c) and (d) are similar to beckoning while (b) scream is not. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

40. *(b) (2) is the opposite of (1).*

41. *(a) He knows that none would help him out of captivity.*

42. *(d) confinement and freedom*

Explanation: The poem strikes a contrast in the life of a tiger in the zoo and the freedom that he has in the forest. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

43. *(a) Animals tend to cover large distances and burn a lot of their energy by hunting for*

prey, in their natural habitat. Zoos deprive them of such stimulation and they are restless and bored.

Explanation: The wild animals are tend to walk long distances freely in the forests but in the zoo, the place for the animals is confined, so they can't walk much and has nothing to do. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

44. *(b) Option (2)*

45. *(b) Option (2)*

Explanation: The poet has clearly stated in the poem that the tiger's strength is 'locked behind bars'. A tiger in a zoo is locked inside the 'concrete walls'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

46. *(d) Statements II and IV*

Explanation: Tricki 'discovered the joys' while Mrs. Pumphrey 'hovered with anxiety' during Tricki's stay at the hospital. It shows a (ii) contrast between Tricki's and Mrs. Pumphrey's state of being. Also, the extract shows (iv) Tricki's recovery at the hospital. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

47. (a) Tricki had lived in the lap of luxury with care and grooming.

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that the narrator calls Tricki a 'silky little object' because he was not like the other dogs that were 'shaggy'. Rather Tricki was a pampered and well-groomed dog. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

48. *(b) To mention the simple pleasures of canine life.*

Explanation: A canine's life requires pleasures of doing physical activities like 'tramping' and 'squashing'. These physical exercises are the real 'joys' for a canine. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

49. *(b) Option (2)*

Explanation: Mrs. Pumphery loved Tricki the most. She had best intentions for Tricki's health and comfort. But she always lost to Tricki's demands and greed for food. Hence, Mrs. Pumphrey is an (ii) entrance. pet owner. Hence, (b) is the right answer

50. *(c) greedy*

Explanation: Tricki used to be a lazy fat dog who couldn't even run. But he used to eat everything that his owner gave him. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

51. *(c) F – (1) &(4) and O- (2) &(3)*

Explanation: Options (1) and (4) are facts as stated in the chapter while (2) and (3) are not as there is no such evidence in the story. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

52. *(c) because paper is never tired of listening to one*

Explanation: People get tired of listening to the trivia of other people but a paper doesn't. Hence, (c) is the right answer

53. *(d) melancholy to ecstasy*

Explanation: The falling of dust of snow changed poets' sad mood to happy. Melancholy means sad while ecstasy means happiness. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

54. *(c) Both (1) and (2) are true*

55. *(b) cause – effect*

56. *(d) Mandela sworn in as the first ever black president*

57. *F- (1), (3)&(4) and O-(2)*

Explanation: Options (1), (3) and (4) are the stated facts of the chapter but phrases that have 'should have' probably denote an opinion, not a fact. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

58. *(a) F- (1), (2), (3), (4)*

Explanation: Options (1), (2), (3) and (4) are all facts stated in the poem .Hence, (a) is the right answer.

59. *(c) Both (1) and (2) are true*

60. *(c) both (1) and (2) are true*

8

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SOLVED

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *Listening is the ability to accurately receive and interpret message in the communication process. One of the greatest gifts any of us can ever receive is the gift of listening. It is also one of the greatest gifts we can ever give. Unfortunately, it appears to be a lost art. We live in a world where everyone is talking but few are listening. What often passes for listening is simply one person pausing to collect their thoughts for their next soliloquy.*
2. *Hearing refers to the sounds that you hear, whereas listening requires more than that it requires focus. Listening means paying attention not only to the story, but how it is told, the use of language and voice, and how the other person uses his or her body. In other words, it means being aware of both verbal and non-verbal messages. Your ability to listen effectively depends on the degree to which you perceive and understand these messages.*
3. *Listening is a difficult task. Like every skill the more you do it, the better you get up Listening can be developed through practice, or lost if not used regularly. Good listeners focus on what they are hearing. They pause to think about what they've heard before responding. They ask questions because they want to know the answers. Not just to keep the conversation going.*
4. *So often, we are distracted with other things. We try to listen while continuing to work on the computer or watch television. To be fully present means we eliminate these distractions and focus exclusively on the other person. It takes great effort to be fully in the moment, leaning forward, eyes and heart open. Words are only the part of communication. Sometimes we need to experience the other person's feelings to really understand. We need to listen with our heart as well as our mind. We must repeat back what the other person has said. When we do this—and do it accurately—we communicate that we understand. It also gives us an opportunity to re-calibrate our understanding if we have misunderstood something. Plenty of people are good talkers, few are good listeners. If you develop the latter skill, you will find yourself invited into amazing conversations that wouldn't otherwise happen.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, listening appear to be a lost art becuase:
(a) it is very difficult.
(b) we live in a world where everyone is talking but only a few are listening

(c) listening is a neccessary task.
(d) it makes us emotional.

2. Choose the options with the sentences that are NOT TRUE according to the passage.
(I) Words are only the part of communication.
(II) Lots of people are good listeners.
(III) Listening refers to the voice that you heat.
(IV) Good listeners focus on what they hear.
(V) Listening is a tough task.
(VI) Hearing requires no focus.
(a) II, III, VI (b) III, V, VI
(c) I, III, IV (d) I, IV, VI

3. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 3.
Jane: I am feeling so bad that I responded in a very eerie manner to Max. He didn't mean what I thought of him. I should have heard him clearly first.
Jeena: Yes, you should definitely be a good listener. Just focus on .....
(a) what you hear. Pause to think before responding.
(b) your relation with the speaker
(c) your communication skills
(d) your hearing capacities and try to enhance them

4. Identify the way the skill of listening be developed?
(a) By practice
(b) By removing distractions
(c) By repeating back what the other person has said
(d) By being aware of voice messages

5. Select the option that best captures the central idea of the passage from the following.
(a) Do more listening than talking.
(b) Never stop listening.
(c) Learn by talking
(d) listening is talking.

6. We need to experience the other person's feelings
(a) to really understand
(b) to be the part of the communication
(c) to recalibrate our understanding
(d) to keep the conversation going

7. What our ability to listen effectively depends on?
(a) how the other person uses his or her body
(b) use of language and voice
(c) both (a) and (b)
(d) degree to which we perceive and understand the messages

8. We need to ..... with our heart as well as our mind.
(a) talk (b) listen
(c) think (d) respond

9. 'hearing', different from 'listening' as:
(a) Hearing eliminates distraction; Listening gives us an opportunity to re-calibra our understanding
(b) Hearing is the ability to receive message; Listening is the ability to interpret message
(c) Hearing refers to the sounds that you hear; Listening means paying attention not only to the story, but how is it told
(d) Option (a), (b) and (c)

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) "If you make listening and observation your occupation, you will gain much more than you can by talk."
—Robert Baden-Powell
(b) "Most people do not listen with the intent to understand; they listen with the intent to reply." —Stephen R. Covey
(c) "Friends are those rare people who ask how we are, and then wait to hear the answer." —Ed Cunningham
(d) "When people talk, listen completely. Most people never listen."
—Ernest Hemingway

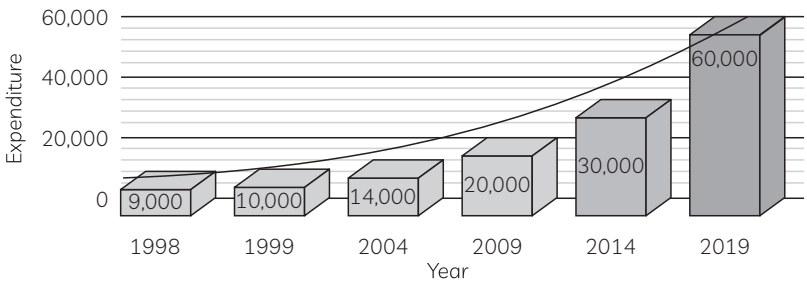
II. Read the passage given below:

1. *With an estimated ₹ 60,000 crore front-end expenditure, the recently concluded 2019 Lok Sabha elections is the most expensive elections held ever, according to a report by Centre for Media Studies, a premier research organisation. BJP spent about 45% of the total expenditure.*
2. *The report estimated that ` 700 per vote was spent and on an average, nearly ` 100 crore per Lok Sabha constituency was spent in these elections.*
3. *The methodology for estimation was based on a PPE approach of enquiry, a method evolved by CMS for estimating*

corruption in India over years. Key sources for the estimation included campaign activities by parties and candidates, voters' observation in elected constituencies, secondary data on demographic divides, field study and media coverage among others.

4. *While CMS had estimated ₹ 30,000 crore as poll expenditure in the 2014 elections the figure has doubled in the 2019 elections, making Indian elections as the costliest elections ever in the world.*

   The BJP spent about 20% in 1998 against about 45% in 2019 out of the total poll expenditure estimate. In 2009, the Congress' share was 40% of total expenditure against 15 to 20% in 2019," the report stated.



5. *CMS found that the leaders of the opposing parties were accusing each other of receiving anonymous grants which were spent in the elections. The report was released at the Curtailing. New Delhi, during a round table discussion on 'Electoral Reforms Required for Curtailing Rising Costs of Elections in Our Country.' Quraishi, in his tenure as CEC (Chief Election Commission) had established an "expenditure monitoring department' in the election commission. Commenting on the report, he said. "Money power has assumed new dimensions in these elections." and added that the electoral bonds system brought in by the BJP governments are 'unmitigated disaster' as far as poll expenditure is concerned.*
6. *As per the report, around ₹ 12,000-15,000 crore was distributed to the voters directly, ₹ 20,000-25,000 crore was spent on publicity. ₹ 5,000-6,000 crore on logistics. ₹ 10,000-12,000 crore on formal expenditure and ₹ 3,000-6.000 crore was spent for miscellaneous purposes.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **Pick the correct statement from the following lines that was said by Quraishi, the Chief Election Commission.**
- **(a) "Money power has assumed new dimensions in these elections."**
- **(b) "In 2009, the Congress' share was 40% of total expenditure, against 15 to 2007 in 2019.**
- **(c) "The BJP spent about 20% in 1998 against about 45% in 2019 out of the total poll expenditure estimate."**
- **(d) Options (a) and (c)**

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
- **(1) CMS found that the leaders of the opposing parties were accusing each other of receiving anonymous grants which were spent in the elections.**
- **(2) The report was released in the Curtailing, New Delhi, at the round table discussion.**
- **(a) (1) is the result of (2).**
- **(b) (1) is the reason for (2).**
- **(c) Both (1) and (2) are true**
- **(d) (1) contradicts (2).**

13. **The key sources for the estimation of corruption in poll expenditure are the:**
- **(a) Secondary data on demographic divides and field study**
- **(b) Campaign activities by parties and candidates**
- **(c) Voter's observation in select constituencies**
- **(d) Options (a), (b) and (c)**

14. **The term 'front-end expenditure' means expenses made**
- **(a) in the beginning** **(b) in the end**
- **(c) in between** **(d) temporarily**

15. **..... made Indian elections the costliest election ever in the world.**
- **(a) Media coverage** **(b) Poll expenditure**
- **(c) rallies** **(d) voters**

16. **Which of the following statement is NOT TRUE according to the passage?**
- **(a) The recently concluded 2019 Lok Sabha elections the most expensive electrons held ever.**

(b) The methodology for estimation was based on a PPE approach of enquirer
(c) Nearly ₹ 100 crore per Rajya Sabha constituency was spent in these elections.
(d) CMS found that the leaders of the opposing patties were accusing each other of receiving anonymous grants which were spent in the elections.

17. What has been referred as 'unmitigated disaster'?
(a) Electoral bonds system brought in by the the BJP government
(b) Opposing parties abusing each other
(c) Money distributed lo the vote
(d) Election commission

18. As per the report, ₹ 3,000 – 6,000 crore was spent on:
(a) logistics
(b) miscellaneous purposes
(c) publicity
(d) formal expenditure

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. They ..... understand it because it was too diffcult.
(a) not (b) could not
(c) shall not (d) might not

20. The leader, together with his wife, ... the press cordially.
(a) greet (b) will greets
(c) greets (d) greeting

21. ..... the husband and wife are members of this club.
(a) Any of (b) All
(c) Both (d) Each

22. Nobody ..... the trouble I've seen.
(a) knows (b) is knowing
(c) know (d) has known

23. Change the narration of the following sentences by choosing the correct option

"Can you tell me how far is the bus stop from here?", said the stranger to the boy.
(a) The stranger proposed to the boy to tell him how far was the bus stop from there
(b) The stranger asked the boy whether he could tell him how far was the bus stop from there.
(c) The stranger requested the boy to tell how far is the Bus stop.
(d) The stranger asked the boy whether you can tell how far is the bus stop from here.

24. Change the narration of the following sentences by choosing the correct option

The doctor said, "He is sleeping, please do not disturb him."
(a) The doctor informed that he had sleeping requested did not disturb him.
(b) The doctor informed that he is sleeping requested do not disturb him.
(c) The doctor informed that he was sleeping requested not to disturb him.
(d) The doctor said that he slept requested do not disturb him.

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Raghav, a resident of Indrapreet Vihar, Patna. There have been increased reporting of cases of domestic violence during the period of nationwide lockdown. This shows a grave scenario that being forced to stay indoors is proving to be harmful for the mental health of many people. You have to write a letter to the editor of a daily local and create awareness about this issue.

25. In a letter to Editor, Raghav writes a line - "It was unfortunate to have observed that ...?"
Which paragraph is likely to contain this line?
(a) Lead Paragraph
(b) Concluding Paragraph
(c) Explanatory Paragraph
(d) Options (a), (b) and (c)

26. The purpose of Raghav for writing a letter to the editor is:

(a) to bring a pertinent local/ social concern to light
(b) to raise concern regarding an ongoing familial issue
(c) to register a complaint for a product
(d) to enquire about a particular service/ product

27. Choose the CORRECT option that has the right match of both the columns.

(A) poor sanitary condition of area	(I) business complaint letter
(B) defective T.V. set	(II) letter to the editor
(C) mental illness spreading in lockdown era	(III) offcial complaint letter

(a) (A) – (I) ; (B) – (II); (C) – (III);
(b) (A) – (I); (B) – (III); (C) – (II);
(c) (A) – (III) ; (B) – (II); (C) – (I)
(d) (A) – (III) ; (B) – (I); (C) – (II)

28. "Through the columns of your esteemed newspaper, I would like to ...."
(a) draw the attention of the concerned authorities
(b) draw the attention of the concerned editors
(c) draw the attention of the concerned publishers
(d) draw the attention of the public

29. Writing a letter to the editor will help Raghav to ..... .

• Release the lock-down • Stop the violence	• Give an alternative for physical violence • Suggest verbal spat instead	• Remove the problem of stress among people • Bring enlightenment in people's life	• Spread awareness about the issue • Help many people to overcome the stressful period indirectly through his suggestions
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)

30. Raghav shares some suggestions in his letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps him complete these suggestions, appropriately.

The frustration and the burden of negative thoughts have turned them into ruthless beasts. For those people who are finding it hard to deal with the current situations, there needs to be some sort of help given. It can be in the form of providing (i)..... ..... or airing informative commercials on keeping good mental health over the mass media.

Choose the correct option for (i)
(a) online counseling sessions
(b) free subscription to online entertainments
(c) anti-depressants
(d) stress-relief activity books

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

"Mr. Keesing had a good laugh at my arguments, but when I proceeded to talk my way through the next lesson, he assigned me a second essay. This time it was supposed to be on 'An Incorrigible Chatterbox'. I handed it in, andMrKeesing had nothing to complain about for two whole lessons. However, during the third lesson, he'd finally had enough. "Anne Frank, as a punishment for talking in class, write an essay entitled-'Quack, Quack, Quack, said Mistress Chatterbox'."

(From the Diary of Anne Frank)

31. Identify Anne's feeling when she was punished for the third time by Mr Keesing.
(a) she was happy as she had to write three essays on the sametopic.
(b) she enjoyed making fun of Mr. Keesing in her own way.

(c) she was worried as she had run out of original ideas for heressay.
(d) she was thrilled at another opportunity to showcase her writing abilities.

32. Select the CORRECT convincing argument that was made by Anne.
(a) She had inherited the trait from her mother, so couldn't stop being talkative.
(b) She was talkative in the same way as other students.
(c) She had the right to be talkative, as it was a classroom and not a prison.
(d) She found it impossible to be quiet like the others as she couldn't change herself.

33. Based on this extract, pick the option with the list of words that best describe Mr. Keesing.
(a) arrogant and stern
(b) strict and innovative
(c) lenientand strict
(d) innovative and jovial

34. Mr. Keesing 'had a good laugh'. This implies that
(a) he realised the humour in it and was amused.
(b) he celebrated his ability to make Anne write the essay.
(c) he ridiculed Anne in front of the whole class.
(d) he pulled up Anne for her arguments in the essay.

35. Why did Mr. Keesing chose the title - 'An Incorrigible Chatterbox' as topic for Anne to write?
(a) because he expected Anne to express her inability to elaborate on such a topic.
(b) because he expected that this would embarrass Anne and would check her in discipline.
(c) because he expected her to apologise and not repeat her talkative behaviour.
(d) because he expected Anne to explore her creative writing skills.

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The following Sunday Lencho came a bit earlier than usual to ask if there was a letter for him.

It was the postman himself who handed the letter to him while the postmaster, experiencing the contentment of a man who has performed a good deed, looked on from his offce.

Lencho showed not the slightest surprise on seeing the money; such was his confidence — but he became angry when he counted the money. God could not have made a mistake, nor could he have denied Lencho what he had requested.

Immediately, Lencho went up to the window to ask for paper and ink. On the public writing-table, he started to write, with much wrinkling of his brow, caused by the effort he had to make to express his ideas.

(Letter to God)

36. Select the option that lists the set of statements that are NOT TRUE according to the given extract.
(I) Lencho had no faith in God
(II) Lencho was extremely ecstatic to see the amount
(III) Lencho was a naïve man
(IV) Lencho was a diligent farmer
(V) Lencho was angry on the amount being sent by God
(VI) Lencho had requested God to send him some amount
(VII) Lencho wrote a letter to his friend asking for some money
(a) (I), (II) & (VII) (b) (II), (III) & (IV)
(c) (V), (VI) & (VII) (d) (I), (II) & (III)

37. Choose the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:
(1) Lencho wrote a letter to God requesting him to send hundred pesos
(2) Lencho may have taken his friend's help for food till the letter came
(3) Lencho firmly believed that God would help him
(4) Postmaster was a mature and kind hearted person as we could understand the problems of Lencho
(a) F- (1), (2) & (3) and O- (4)
(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)
(c) F – (1) & (2) and O- (3) & (4)
(d) F- (2) and O – (1) & (3)

38. Choose the word that can NOT replace the word 'denied'.
(a) decline (b) gainsay
(c) perform (d) contradict

39. What amount of money did Lencho receive?
(a) Thirty pesos (b) Hundred pesos
(c) Seventy pesos (d) Twenty pesos

40. **Identify Lencho's emotions when he counted the money.**

(a) astonished (b) elated
(c) angry (d) indifferent

VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

What is the boy now, who has lost his ball,
What, what is he to do? I saw it go
Merrily bouncing, down the street, and then
Merrily over – there it is in the water!
No use to say – 'O there are other balls':
(The Ball Poem)

41. **What does the expression 'what, what is he to do?' denotes:**

(a) Loss of ball
(b) Further action of play
(c) Boy's grief over the loss of ball
(d) Fetching of happiness

42. **What does the ball gone into the water symbolises?**

(a) The ball will become wet.
(b) The boy will have to buy a new ball.
(c) The time that has gone by.
(d) The boy will be scolded by his parents.

43. **Which of the following option can NOT replace the term 'merrily'.**

(a) Happily (b) Joyfully
(c) Cheerfully (d) Sadly

44. **There is no use to say- 'O there are other balls' because:**

(a) They will not be as good.
(b) That are special memories attached with this ball.
(c) They will not be as expensive.
(d) They will not be special.

45. **'What is the boy now, who has lost his ball'. Which feeling is expressed in this line?**

(a) regret (b) cheerful
(c) despair (d) no feelings

VIII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

Griffin, the scientist, had carried out experiment after experiment to prove that the human body could become invisible. Finally he swallowed certain rare drugs and his body became as transparent as a sheet of glass — though it also remained as solid as glass.

Brilliant scientist though he was, Griffin was rather a lawless person. His landlord disliked him and tried to eject him. In revenge Griffin set fire to the house. To get away without being seen he had to remove his clothes. Thus it was that he became a homeless wanderer, without clothes, without money, and quite invisible — until he happened to step in some mud, and left footprints as he walked!

(Footprints Without Feet)

46. **Select the option that describes the phrase 'his body became as transparent as a sheet of glass'. It means that Griffn**

(a) became fat (b) became thin
(c) became strong (d) became invisible

47. **Griffin carried out multiple experiments. Why did he do so?**

(a) to become the most successful
(b) to become invisible
(c) to become the richest
(d) to become the strongest

48. **What did Griffin do to take revenge from his landlord?**

(a) murdered his landlord
(b) burnt his landlord's house
(c) threw his landlord off a building
(d) beaten his landlord to death

49. **Choose the option that is NOT true about Griffin.**

(a) He was a brilliant scientist
(b) he was successful at being invisible
(c) he was a lawful person
(d) he was revengeful

50. **Choose the option that is NOT true as per the extract.**

(a) Griffin had a healthy relationship with his landlord
(b) Griffin became transparent as sheet of glass
(c) Griffin was a brilliant scientist
(d) Griffin became a homeless wanderer

IX. **Attempt the following.**

51. **Select the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:**

(1) Mandela was accompanied by his friends to the ceremony
(2) He was elated to achieve freedom for his nation
(3) He abolished racism form his nation
(4) He earned a lot of money

(a) F – (1), (2), (3) &(4)
(b) F- (1) & (3) and O- (2) , (4)
(c) F- (2), (3) and O – (1) , (4)
(d) O – (1) , (2) , (3) & (4)

52. Why did the woman in-charge laugh at the pilot of old Dakota when he asked her about the black aero plane?
(a) as there was no other airplane flying on the stormy night
(b) as she thought the pilot was fooling her
(c) as she was funny
(d) as it was an alien

53. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.
(1) The tiger's movement in silence in its zoo cage
(2) The tiger staring at the stars in the sky
(a) Beginning – ending
(b) cause – effect
(c) question – answer
(d) introduction – conclusion

54. Which poetic device is used in the line "Balls, balls will be lost always, little boy"?
(a) paradox (b) metaphor
(c) oxymoron (d) repetition

55. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.
(1) Anne's parents emigrated to Holland for work
(2) Anne and her sister were sent to live with their grandmother
(a) Beginning – ending
(b) cause – effect
(c) question – answer
(d) introduction – conclusion

56. Maddie never liked Peggy for bullying Wanda but she never stopped her. Why?
(a) as she enjoyed watching it
(b) as she wasn't courageous enough to stop Peggy from doing it
(c) as she wanted Peggy to do it
(d) as she wanted a revenge from Wanda

57. Choose the reason why was the young seagull maddened when he looked at the food that her mother was holding.
(a) it was his favorite
(b) he wanted to taste it
(c) he was starving
(d) he wanted to play with his mother

58. Select the correct combination of emotions that may end the world.
(a) fear – love
(b) anxiety – hatred
(c) excitement – sadness
(d) Lust – hatred

59. Choose the correct option with reference to the two statements given below.
(1) Tricki had become so weak and malnourished
(2) Dr. Herriot decided to take Tricki away with him to his hospital
(a) (1) is true but (2) is false
(b) (1) is false but (2) is true
(c) Both (1) and (2) are true
(d) Both (1) and (2) are false

60. When the train was moving, Hari couldn't board it. Why?
(a) for thoughts in his mind
(b) for the fear of getting caught
(c) for the sake of his honesty
(d) for the sake of his friendship with Anil

SOLUTION
SAMPLE PAPER - 8

READING

1. *(b) we live in a world where everyone is talking but few are listening*

Explanation: Its clearly given in the passage that unfortunately, it appears to be a lost art. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

2. *(a) II, III, VI*

3. *(a) what you hear. Pause to think before responding.*

Explanation: In the paragraph 3, it is clearly given that good listeners should focus on what they are hearing. They pause to think about what they have heard before responding. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

4. *(a) By practice*

Explanation: Like every other skill, the more you practice listening, the more you'll develop it. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

5. *(a) Do more listening than talking*

6. *(d) really understand*

Explanation In order to understand the other person completely, we need to listen to him through both our heart and mind. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

7. *(d) degree to which we perceive and understand the messages*

8. *(b) listen*

9. *(c) Hearing refers to the sounds that you hear; Listening means paying attention not only to the story, but how is it told*

10. *(a) "If you make listening and observation your occupation, you will gain much more than you can by talk." —Robert Baden-Powell*

Explanation: The passage conveys a message that listening is an important thing in communication along with talking. We need to listen with our heart and mind in order to understand what other person's feelings are. It gives us an opportunity to re-calibrate our understanding if we have misunderstood something. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

11. *(a) "Money power has assumed new dimensions in these elections."*

12. *(c) Both (1) and (2) are true*

Explanation: It is clearly given in paragraph 2 of the passage that CMS found that the leaders of the opposing parties were accusing each other of receiving anonymous grants which were spent in the elections. The report was released in the Curtailing, New Delhi, at the round table discussion. So, both the statements are true. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

13. *(d) Options (a), (b) and (c)*

14. *(a) in the beginning*

Explanation: Its clearly given in the passage that the full form of CMS is Centre for Media Studies. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

15. *(b) Poll expenditure*

16. *(c) Nearly ₹ 100 crore per Rajya Sabha constituency was spent in these elections.*

17. *(a) Electoral bonds system brought in by the the BJP government*

18. *(b) miscellaneous purposes*

Explanation: From the passage, it is clear that the government spent 3,000-4,000 crore rupees for miscellaneous purposes. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

19. *(b) could not*

20. *(c) greets*

Explanation: The phrase 'together with' makes the leader and his wife a singular noun. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

21. *(c) Both*

22. *(a) knows*

Explanation: Since 'nobody' is a singular noun. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

23. *(b) The stranger asked the boy whether he could tell him how far was the Railway Station from there.*

24. *(c) The doctor informed that he was sleeping requested not to disturb him.*

25. *(c) Explanatory Paragraph*

Explanation: The phrase "It was unfortunate to have observed that" is used to highlight the concern and explain the situation further, thus it should be used in Explanatory Paragraphs (Para 2). Hence, (c) is the right answer.

26. *(a) to bring a pertinent local/ social concern to light*

Explanation: A letter to editor is always written with the intention of bringing an important issue to light so that people are aware about the issue. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

27. *(d) (A) – (III) ; (B) – (I); (C) – (II)*

28. *(a) draw the attention of the concerned authorities*

Explanation: The purpose of writing a letter to editor is to draw the attention of concerned authorities so that they can take concrete measures to improve the situation. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

29. *(d) Spread awareness about the issue, Help many people to overcome the stressful period indirectly through his suggestions*

30. *(a) online counseling sessions*

31. *(c) was worried as she had run out of original ideas for her essay.*

32. *(a) She had inherited the trait from her mother, so couldn't stop being talkative.*

Explanation: In her essay, Anne wrote that she can't do much about her habit of talking as she inherited it as a trait from her mother. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

33. *(b) strict and innovative*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Mr. Keesing was strict and innovative. He asked Anne to write an essay entitled-'An Incorrigible Chatterbox' and 'Quack, Quack, Quack, said Mistress Chatterbox' as a punishment for talking in the class. Also, he is a strict teacher who didn't allow Anne to talk in the class. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

34. *(a) realised the humour in it and was amused.*

35. *(b) because he expected that this would embarrass Anne and would check herindiscipline.*

36. *(a) (I), (II) & (VII)*

37. *(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)*

Explanation: From the reading of the story, we know that Lencho had a firm belief in God and that he had written a letter to God requesting him money. We also know that the postmaster collected money for Lencho and gave it to him as 'God'. So, (1), (3) & (4) are proven facts. As there is no evidence for (2) in the story, it is just an opinion. Hence, (b) is the correct answer.

38. *(c) perform*

Explanation: A person who denies something, he (a) contradicts, (b) gainsay or (d) declines it. So, (a) , (b) & (d) are not the answers. Hence, (c) is the correct answer as perform does not correspond to 'denied'.

39. *(c) Seventy pesos*

40. *(c) angry*

41. *(c) Boy's grief over the loss of ball*

Explanation: The line here portrays the central idea of the poem that tells us that the time gone by never returns. Here, loss of ball or further action of play is not at all the idea. Nor does a loss ever brings happiness. Here the line shows grief about the time lost by means of the loss of the ball. (c) is therefore the correct answer.

42. *(c) The time that has gone by.*

Explanation: The ball in this poem is used to show the time that is rolling away quickly. Hence the ball is not meant in its real sense but as a poetic symbol so a, b & d can not be the answer. The ball gone into water can not be brought back the same as the time gone by. So the correct answer is (c).

43. *(d) sadly*

Explanation: Merrily is always used in the sense of joy and happiness so (a), (b) and (c) are not the answer. (d) is the correct answer here.

44. *(b) That are special memories attached with this ball.*

Explanation: The balls here represent the times that are gone by and all the balls in the water represent different moments of life. And every moment of our life has some special memories. So (a), (c) & (d) are not the answers. The answer here is (b).

45. *(a) regret*

Explanation: In these lines are expressed the feelings of a person who can just watch the time flying away and can do nothing. These feelings are expressed through a boy who is standing and watching his ball rolling into the water and can do nothing. The boy is not at all cheerful (b) on the loss. Every moment of our lives generates some feelings so (d) is not the answer. The boy may have a feeling of despair (c) but he still has some hope. The boy stands there and regrets having not been able to catch the ball. Same is our feeling when we see the time flying away. So, (a) is the correct answer.

46. *(d) became invisible*

Explanation: Griffin became 'transparent' as a sheet of glass that means he became invisible. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

47. *(b) to become invisible*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Griffin carried out many experiments to 'prove that the human body could become invisible'. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

48. *(b) burnt his landlord's house*

Explanation: It is clear from the extract that Griffin burned the house of his landlord to take revenge. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

49. *(c) he was a lawful person*

50. *(a) Griffin had a healthy relationship with his landlord*

Explanation: Griffin did not have a healthy relationship with his landlord. It is clearly given in the extract that 'His landlord disliked him and tried to eject him'. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

51. *(c) F- (2), (3) and O – (1) , (4)*

Explanation: Options (2) and (3) are stated facts in the chapter while (1) and (4) are not. There is no such evidence in the story about them. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

52. *(a) as there was no other airplane flying on the stormy night*

Explanation: The woman in-charge saw it on her radar that there was not any other plane in the sky flying on a stormy night. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

53. *(d) introduction – conclusion*

Explanation: In the start of the poem, the tiger's movement in its cage is introduced to the readers. Then his stare at the stars shows that a wild animal should never be caged. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

54. *Ans. (d) repetition*

Explanation: Repetition is a poetic device that uses words and phrases repeatedly to make the poem sound more appealing. Here, words 'balls' is repeated. Hence, (d) is the right answer.

55. *(b) cause – effect*

Explanation: When Anne's parents moved to Holland for work, both Anne and Margot were sent to live with their Grandmother in Aachen to be taken care of. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

56. *(b) as she wasn't courageous enough to stop Peggy from doing it*

Explanation: Maddie was a kind-hearted girl who didn't like Peggy teasing Wanda but she couldn't stop her because she didn't want Peggy to make fun of Maddie herself instead.

57. *(c) he was starving*

Explanation: The young seagull had been hungry for almost a day so, when he looked at the food that her mother was holding, he was maddened. Hence, (c) is the right answer.

58. *(d) Lust – hatred*

59. *(b) (1) is false but (2) is true*

Explanation: Dr. Herriot decided to take Tricki with him because he got obese and devoid of energy, not because he was weak. Hence, (b) is the right answer.

60. *(a) for some mixed feelings and thoughts in his mind*

Explanation: Hari saw that the train was moving but he couldn't board it for some mixed feelings and thoughts in his mind. Hence, (a) is the right answer.

9

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SELF-ASSESSMENT

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *Have you every failed at something so miserably that the thought attempting to do it again was the last thing you wanted to do?*
2. *If your answer is yes, then you are "not a robot." Unlike robots, we human beings have feelings. emotions, and dreams. We are all meant to grow and stretch despite out circumstances and our limitations. Flourishing and trying to make our dreams come when you fail despite all of your hard work? do you stay down and accept the defeat or do you get up again and again until you are satisfied? If you have a tendency to perserve and keep going then you have what experts call, grit.*
3. *Falling down or failing is one of the most agonising, embarrassing, and scariest human experiences. But, it is also one of the most educational, empowering, and essential parts of living a successful and fulfilling life. Did you know that perseverance is one of the seven qualities that have been described as the keys to personal success and betterment in society? The other six are: curiosity, gratitude, optimism, self-control social intelligence, and zest. Thomas Edison is a model for grit for trying 1000 plus times to invent the light bulb. If you are reading this with the lights on in your room, you know well he succeeded. When asked why he kept going despite his hundreds of failures, he merely stated that what he had were not failures. They were hundreds of ways not to create a light bulb. This statement not only revealed his grit but also his optimism for looking at the bright side.*
4. *Grit can be learned to help become more successful. One of the techniques that helps is mindfulness. Mindfulness is a practice that helps the individual stay in the moment by bringing awareness of his her experience without Judgment with this practice of mindfulness, individuals have the ability to stop the self-sabotaging downward spiral of hopelessness, despair and frustration.*
5. *What did you do to overcome the negative and self sabotaging feelings of failure? Reflect on what you did, and try to use those same powerful resources to help you today.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. Select the word from the following that replace the underlined term in the line—'Grit can be learned to help become more successful.'

(a) embarossment **(b) Perseverance**
(c) hardwork **(d) power**

2. Choose the statement from the following that is NOT correct according to the passage.
   (a) Grit can not be learned to help become more succesful.
   (b) Practising our dreams come true is great when life is going out way.
   (c) Mindfulness can be learned to help you become more successful
   (d) Reflect on what you did and try to use those same powerful resources to help you.

3. Select the sentence from the following that reveals Thomas Edison's grit.
   (a) Did you know that grit is one of the seven qualities that have been described as the keys to personal success and betterment in society?
   (b) We are all meant to grow and stretch despite our circumstances and out limitations.
   (c) They were hundreds of ways not to create a light bulb.
   (d) Thomas Edison is a model for grit.

4. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 3.

   Ram: I tried so hard to pass the exams and yet I couldn't. I feel like giving up already.

   Kahish: No Ram, you shouldn't. Although failing is one of the most agonizing thing in life, ...
   (a) I think you should not feel that way
   (b) you can overcome it
   (c) you can achieve success in the second try for sure
   (d) one needs to keep trying with determination until he succeeds.

5. If you have a tendency to ..... and keep going then you have what experts call, grit.
   (a) succed (b) persevere
   (c) work (d) judge

6. What does the phrase 'keep going' refers to in the line—'If you have the tendency to reserve and keep going'.
   (a) to walk
   (b) get wild
   (c) moving in a certain direction
   (d) continue doing concocting difficult

7. Choose the options correctly that states the meaning of 'gratitude', as used in the passage.
   (a) The quality of being selfish
   (b) The quality of being rude
   (c) The quality of being thankful
   (d) The quality of being strong

8. Choose the option that makes the correct use of 'model', as used in the passage to fill in the blank space.
   (a) They allowed me to ..... it on stage.
   (b) Jone Auston was regarded as the ..... of grit in fiction.
   (c) The first woman up was not certainly a .....
   (d) The business ..... must work because of its novelty.

9. Which of the following can stop the self-sabotaging downward spiral of hopelessness, despair, and frustration?
   (a) Mindfulness (b) growth
   (c) gratitude (d) hard work

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
   (a) "No problem can withstand the assault of sustained thinking." —Voltaire
   (b) "Grit is having the courage to push through, no matter what the obstacles are, because it's worth it." —Chris Morris
   (c) "There is no failure. Only feedback." — Robert Allen
   (d) "Grit is the persistence in following your own destiny." —Paul Bradley Smith

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *Millions of tons of small waste from plastic bags, bottles and clothes in the world's ocean present a serious threat to human health and marine environment. This is a warming issued by the U.N. in a report on the most dangerous environmental problem facing the world today. Global plastic production has increased considerably in years nearly by 38%.*
2. *A poor waste management means when we have finished with our takeaways contains cigarette butts and party balloons, they are worn down into trillions of even small particles by the waves. Therefore, there is a growing presence of these micro plastic the world's oceans.*
3. *It was estimated in 2010 that millions of tons of plastic was washed into the season have since shown up in the stomachs of whales, plankton and other marine life. Richard Thompson, professor of marine biology said that in laboratory experiments the proof that micro plastic an cause harm to organisms.*
4. *More than a quarter of all fish now contained plastic, according to a recent study why analysed the guts of fish sold in California.*

Scientist fear that chemical sin plastician also chemicals which attach themselves to plastic in natural environment could each poisoning and many disorders in marine lie if consumed in huge quantities.

5. *Even human could be adversely affected by the plastic. People could even be brething in plastic micro-particles suspended in the air with the risk of harmful effect on the lungs similar to air fumes.*

6. *Volunteers around the world collect trash and tally up what they find on the fall in Ocean's Conservancy's Annual International Coastal Cleanup. The result item-by-item, location-by-location Ocean Trash Index provides the only snapshot of marine debris littering coasts and waterways around the world, according to Ocean Conservancy.*
7. *Boyance Slat, a Dutch student has developed a technology that could sift dangerous plastic particle out of the ocean and sell them for profit or re-cycling. Richard Thompson recommended that people avoid using products with micro beads and to make sure they dispose of all plastic products in a appropriate way by, if possible.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **According to the passage, Richard Thompson is a. Choose the correct option.**
(a) Dutch Student (b) volunteer
(c) scientist (d) professor

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
(1) More than a quarter of all fish now have plastics present in them.
(2) Millions of tons of plastic waste is present in the world's oceans.
(a) (1) is the result of (2).
(b) (1) is the reason for (2).
(c) Both (1) and (2) are true
(d) (1) contradicts (2).

13. **We can find out that more than a quarter of all fish contained plastics in them by:**
(a) the stark warming issued by the UN in a report on the most dangerous environmental problems facing the world today.
(b) collecting trash and tallying up what they find each day
(c) laboratory experiments performed by Richard Thompson a profession marine biology.
(d) analysing the fish sold in California

14. **Choose the CORRECT set of statement which is NOT TRUE.**
(I) Plastic could have similar effects like car fumes.
(II) Chemicals which attach themselves to plastic in natural environment could cause poisoning in marine life.
(III) Humans will never be adversely affected by the plastic.
(IV) In 2001, Millions of tons of plastic was washed into the sea.
(V) There is a growing presence of micro plastics in the world's oceans.
(a) (II), (V) (b) (I), (V)
(c) (I), (II) (d) (III), (IV)

15. **What provides the only snapshot of marine debris littering coasts and waterways around the world?**

(a) Ocean Trash Index
(b) Ocean Conservancy
(c) Scientists
(d) The U.N.

16. Boyance Slat, a Dutch student developed:
(a) A technology that could sift dangerous plastic products out of the ocean and well them for profit.
(b) A technique to analyse the stomachs of whales, planktons and other marine life
(c) An appropriate way to dispose of all plastic products by receding
(d) Both (a) and (b)

17. Cigarette butts and party balloons, they are worn down into trillions of even smaller particles by the:
(a) waves (b) marine life
(c) ocean bed (d) chemicals

18. According to the Ocean Trash Index, which of the following information is correct."
(a) 50,992 food wrappers and containers were found in die ocean.
(b) No cups, plates or cutlery were found in the can.
(c) 339,875 beverage cans were found in the ocean.
(d) 298.332 number of glass beverage bottles were found in the ocean.

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. I ..... not budge an inch from the righteous path.
(a) shall (b) might
(c) can (d) will

20. It ..... no trees, building or billboards.
(a) have (b) will have
(c) has (d) would have

21. A number of people ..... reported to be missing in the car accident at Pune.
(a) is (b) are
(c) were (d) was

22. We don't think there will be a severe shortage of drinkable water because there was ..... rainfall yesterday.
(a) a lot of (b) few
(c) many (d) lots

23. Change the narration of the following sentence by choosing the correct option.
Ram said to me, "Why did you not complete your assigment?"
(a) Ram asked me why I did not complete my assigment.
(b) Ram told me why I has not completed my assigment.
(c) Ram asked me why I had not completed my assigment.
(d) Ram informed me why I had not completed my assigment.

24. Change the narration of the following sentence by choosing the correct option.
He said to his maid, "Why are you so lazy today?"
(a) He asked his maid why he had been so lazy that day.
(b) He asked his maid why he was so lazy that day.
(c) He asked his maid why was he so lazy that day.
(d) He asked his maid why he was being so lazy that day.

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Bosco, a resident of A.T. Cathederal, Goa. A number of scooters and cars are parked in your locality without any order, causing blockage of the streets. You have to write a letter to the Secretary of the Society complaining against this problem.

25. Which tense will Bosco use while describing or recalling the dilemma in the official complaint letter?
(a) future tense
(b) past tense
(c) simple present tense
(d) present continuous tense

26. State the reason for Bosco writing this official complaint letter.

(a) to make improvements in the prevailing bad conditions that he witnessed

(b) to bring himself into the limelight

(c) to show his great concern and love for local people

(d) to point out the mistakes in the government's working

27. Choose the CORRECT option that has the right match of both the columns.

1. water municipality board	(I) Increased pick-pocketing
2. City municipality board	(II) parking issues in the society
3. Society Management offcers	(III) sanitization for corona virus
4. Commissioner of Police	(IV) no water in the colony

(a) 1 – (I) ; 2 – (II); 3 – (III); 4 – (IV)

(b) 1 – (IV); 2- (III); 3 – (II); 4 – (I)

(c) 1 – (III) ; 2 – (IV); 3 – (I); 4 – (II)

(d) 1 – (II) ; 2 – (I); 3 – (IV); 4 – (III)

28. Choose the most appropriate subject to address the issue to the secretary of the society.

(a) Complaint regarding the chaotic conditions in the society

(b) Complaint regarding poor state of the roads in the society

(c) Complaint regarding the mismanaged parking of vehicles causing chaos in the society

(a) Complaint regarding arrogance of the parking guards

29. Writing an official complaint letter will help Bosco to ..... .

• Take action against the mismanagement happening • Remove the chaos of scattered vehicles in the society (a)	• Become the next secretary of the society • Become a member of welfare association (b)	• remove guards from their job • remove all vehicles from the society (c)	• bring betterment in the roads • Solve the traffic issues. (d)

30. Bosco shares expectations in his letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps him complete these expectations, appropriately.

Various notices and warnings have been given to the rule-violators, but to our dismay, no betterment can be seen. I request you to take strict action as this is leading to fights between the residents. (i) .... is expected considering the depth of the situation.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) slow but steady

(b) strict and angry

(c) clear and legal

(d) Effective and speedy action

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

But suddenly a strong wind began to blow and along with the rain very large hailstones began to fall. These truly did resemble new silver coins. The boys, exposing themselves to the rain, ran out to collect the frozen pearls. "It's really getting bad now," exclaimed the man. "I hope it passes quickly." It did not pass quickly. For an hour the hail rained on the house, the garden, the hillside, the cornfield, on the whole valley. The field was white, as if covered with salt.

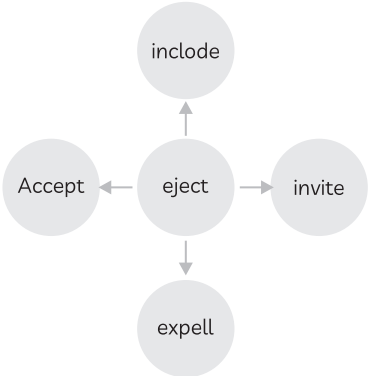
(Letter to God)

31. According to Lencho, what resembled the 'new silver coins'?

(a) hailstones (b) raindrops

(c) snowflakes (d) Pebbles

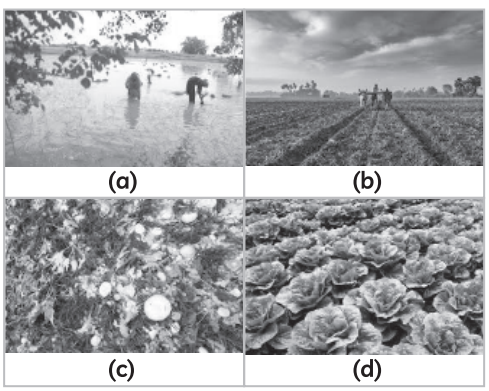
32. **Choose the option that is NOT CORRECT with respect to the word 'expose'.**



(a) (1) (b) (4)
(c) (3) (d) (2)

33. **Select the CORRECT emotion of Lencho when he said "It's really getting bad now".**
(a) enraged (b) despaired
(c) meloncholy (d) tensed

34. **Select an image that represents the condition of the field after the hail stopped.**



35. **Who does the term 'boys' refer to in the extract?**
(a) Other farmers (b) Lencho's friends
(c) Lencho's sons (d) Shepherds

VI. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

I knew that the oppressor must be liberated just as surely as the oppressed. A man who takes away another man's freedom is a prisoner of hatred; he is locked behind the bars of prejudice and narrow-mindedness.

I am not truly free if I am taking away someone else's freedom, just as surely as I am not free when my freedom is taken from me. The oppressed and the oppressor alike are robbed of their humanity.

(Nelson Mandela : Long Walk to Freedom)

36. **Select the statement that is NOT TRUE as per the given extract.**
(a) A man who takes away another man's freedom is a prisoner of the law
(b) He is locked behind the bars of prejudice
(c) He is locked behind the bars of narrow-mindedness.
(d) The oppressed and the oppressor alike are robbed of their humanity.

37. **Select the option that means the same as the phrase 'locked behind the bars'.**
(a) liberated (b) Locked inside a cell
(c) fettered (d) Unshackled

38. **What according to Mandela, an oppressor must be liberated as?**
(a) everybody (b) Oppressed
(c) criminal (d) Culprit

39. **'the one who is harshly and unjustly treated'- which word describes the meaning of the line?**
(a) Oppressor (b) Prisoner
(c) Oppressed (d) Liberated

40. **What robs the oppressed and the oppressor alike of their humanity?**
(a) Lack of freedom & hatred
(b) Love & hatred
(c) Prisoner behind the bars
(d) Liberation

VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

The way a crow
Shook down on me
The dust of snow
From a hemlock tree
Has given my heart
A change of mood
And saved some part
Of a day I had rued.

(Dust of Snow)

41. **The poet says that "of a day, i had need". What does the word 'sued' mean here?**
(a) rued (b) ruined
(c) held in regreat (d) confused

42. **What is the rhyming scheme of the given stanza?**
(a) a b b a, a b b a (b) a b c d, a b c a
(c) a b a b, a b a b (d) a b b c, a b b c

43. **The poet brings out the contrast between:**
(a) snow and crow (b) heart and tree
(c) hatred and lone (d) hatred and desire

44. **What is the poet NOT likely to say to the readers?**
(a) his mood is uplift by the snow on his shoulder.
(b) the crow symbolises sorrow.

(c) the poet has composed fire with hatred and desire.

(d) the poet is extremely joyful.

45. What do crow and hemlook tree symbolise?

(a) happiness (b) celebrations

(c) sorrow (d) death

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The entire staff was roused and maids rushed in and out bringing his day bed, his night bed, favourite cushions, toys and rubber rings, breakfast bowl, lunch bowl, supper bowl. Realising that my car would never hold all the stuff, I started to drive away. As I moved off, MrsPumphrey, with a despairing cry, threw an armful of the little coats through the window. I looked in the mirror before I turned the corner of the drive; everybody was in tears. Out on the road, I glanced down at the pathetic little animal gasping on the seat by my side. I patted the head and Tricki made a brave effort to wag his tail. "Poor old lad," I said. "You haven't a kick in you but I think I know a cure for you."

(Triumph of Surgery)

46. According to the narrator, Tricki was a "pathetic little animal". What is signified by the narrator through the term 'pathetic'?

(a) he was annoyed of Tricki.

(b) he pitied Tricki's condition.

(c) he thought Tricki was a bad pet.

(d) he believed Tricki to be disgusting

47. Choose the option that signifies the atmosphere of the household in the above extract.

(a) The staff's love and care for Tricki

(b) Mrs Pumphrey's role in Tricki's lifestyle.

(c) The grand life that Tricki enjoyed.

(d) Mrs. Pumphrey's indulgence and anxiety acted upon by the staff.

48. As the extract indicates, Mrs. Pumphrey indulged Tricki and bought him many things. Choose the option that best describes the kinds of advertisement/s that seem likely to persuade Mrs. Pumphrey to buy something for Tricki.

(I) Statistics Appeal – Such advertisements use facts and data to convince consumers to buy products.

(II) Scarcity Appeal – Such advertisements create a feeling of exclusivity and are often used to convince people to take advantage of a sale or limited period offer.

(III) Personal Appeal – Such advertisements focus on evoking emotions to convince consumers and often relate to family or other inter-personal interactions.

(IV) Fear Appeal – Such advertisements focus on inspiring some kind of fear to convince consumers to take action in order to avoid certain negative or undesirable consequences.

(a) Options (I), (II) and (IV)

(b) Options (III) and (IV)

(c) Options (I), (III) and (IV)

(d) Option (II) only

49. Choose the option that correctly describes the narrator's feelings in the given extract.

1

2

3

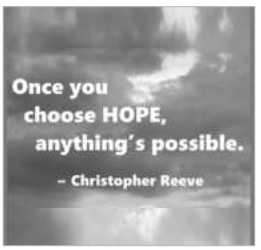
4

(a) Options 1 (b) Options 2

(c) Options 3 (d) Options 4

50. Given below are some well-known quotes shared by the staff to console Mrs. Pumphrey, after Tricki's departure.

Choose the option that correctly identifies the quote that IS NOT appropriate to the consolation offered.



1

2

3

4

(a) Option 1 (b) Option 2

(c) Option 3 (d) Option 4

IX. Attempt the following.

51. Select the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s in the statements given below:

(1) I believe Lencho deserved a good downpour

(2) I wish he had a back-up plan for his living

(3) He deserved to be wealthy

(4) He saved some part of his previous earning with him

(a) F – (1), (2), (3) &(4)

(b) F- (1) & (3) and O- (2) , (4)

(c) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)

(d) O – (1) , (2) , (3) & (4)

52. Maddie and Peggy were shamefaced for teasing Wanda, What do yoo mean by 'shamefaced'?

(a) face glowing with happiness

(b) annoyed expression

(c) face showing extreme bashfulness

(d) face showing anger

53. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.

(1) What would destroy earth the second time?

(2) The ice would destroy the earth the second time.

(a) Beginning – ending

(b) cause – effect

(c) question – answer

(d) introduction – conclusion

54. What does the act of snow falling on the poet teach us?

(a) the smallest act of nature can change a person's mood

(b) snow makes one happy

(c) snowflakes are lucky to have

(d) one should always pass through a hemlock tree if he needs a change in life

55. Choose the reason why was the young seagull maddened when he looked at the food that her mother was holding.

(a) it was his favorite

(b) he wanted to taste it

(c) he was starving

(d) he wanted to play with his mother

56. Select the option that defines the black aeroplane.

(a) alien (b) ghost

(c) mystery (d) devil

57. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.

(1) Anne's parents emigrated to Holland for work

(2) Anne and her sister were sent to live with their grandmother

(a) Beginning – ending

(b) cause – effect

(c) question – answer

(d) introduction – conclusion

58. Choose the option that represents the idea in the poem 'A Tiger in the Zoo'.

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

59. Select the option that represents the thing that Tricki reminded Dr. James Herriot of.

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

60. Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.

(I) Hari decided to rob Anil of the money that he received out of his book

(II) Hari had nothing to eat and was feeling extremely hungry

(a) (I) is true but (II) is false

(b) (I) is true but (II) is not related to (I)

(c) both (I) and (II) are true

(d) both (I) and (II) are false

Scan QR code to download **solutions** of this paper

SAMPLE PAPER 9

OMR ANSWER SHEET

SERIES
B2

CBSE CLASS 10 TERM-1 ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

This OMR Answer Sheet is machine readable. Make sure you mark the bubbles clearly as per the instructions, using blue/black point pen. Ensure the Series Code in the Exam Paper matches the code given in this OMR Answer Sheet.

Name (in block letters):

School Name:

Exam Date:

SERIES

B1
B2
B3
B4

ROLL NUMBER

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

CORRECT MARKING

A B C D

WRONG MARKING

B C D
A B ✓ D
B C D

Fill the correct circle for each MCQ below

READING

1	a	b	c	d
2	a	b	c	d
3	a	b	c	d
4	a	b	c	d
5	a	b	c	d
6	a	b	c	d
7	a	b	c	d
8	a	b	c	d
9	a	b	c	d
10	a	b	c	d
11	a	b	c	d
12	a	b	c	d
13	a	b	c	d
14	a	b	c	d
15	a	b	c	d
16	a	b	c	d
17	a	b	c	d
18	a	b	c	d

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19	a	b	c	d
20	a	b	c	d
21	a	b	c	d
22	a	b	c	d
23	a	b	c	d
24	a	b	c	d

WRITING

25	a	b	c	d
26	a	b	c	d
27	a	b	c	d
28	a	b	c	d
29	a	b	c	d
30	a	b	c	d

LITERATURE

31	a	b	c	d
32	a	b	c	d
33	a	b	c	d
34	a	b	c	d
35	a	b	c	d
36	a	b	c	d
37	a	b	c	d
38	a	b	c	d
39	a	b	c	d
40	a	b	c	d
41	a	b	c	d
42	a	b	c	d
43	a	b	c	d
44	a	b	c	d
45	a	b	c	d
46	a	b	c	d
47	a	b	c	d
48	a	b	c	d
49	a	b	c	d
50	a	b	c	d
51	a	b	c	d
52	a	b	c	d
53	a	b	c	d
54	a	b	c	d
55	a	b	c	d
56	a	b	c	d
57	a	b	c	d
58	a	b	c	d
59	a	b	c	d
60	a	b	c	d

Invigilator's Signature

Approved student submission

Student's Signature

SELF EVALUATION CHART-9

Once you have checked the solutions (online) of Self-assessment Paper 9, fill the below chart with '0.80' (if answer is correct) or '0' (if answer is wrong) to calculate your final marks. Doing so, will help you use the 'Performance Analysis' section below to evaluate your strengths and weaknesses.

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	GST		Some Term Related to Gst	0.80	0.80
Reading	I	1.	Discursive Passage	0.80	
		2.		0.80	
		3.		0.80	
		4.		0.80	
		5.		0.80	
		6.		0.80	
		7.		0.80	
		8.		0.80	
		9.		0.80	
		10.		0.80	
	II	11.	Factual Passage	0.80	
		12.		0.80	
		13.		0.80	
		14.		0.80	
		15.		0.80	
		16.		0.80	
		17.		0.80	
		18.		0.80	
Grammar & Writing (Grammar)	III	19.	Gap Filling	0.80	
		20.		0.80	
		21.		0.80	
		22.		0.80	
		23.	Reported Speech	0.80	
		24.		0.80	
Writing	IV	25.	Letter to the Editor	0.80	
		26.		0.80	
		27.		0.80	
		28.		0.80	
		29.		0.80	
		30.		0.80	

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	GST		Some Term Related to Gst	0.80	0.80
Literature	V	31.	Ch 4 : From the Diary of Anne Frank	0.80	
		32.		0.80	
		33.		0.80	
		34.		0.80	
		35.		0.80	
	VI	36.	Ch 1 : A Letter to God	0.80	
		37.		0.80	
		38.		0.80	
		39.		0.80	
		40.		0.80	
	VII	41.	Ch 5 : The Ball Poem	0.80	
		42.		0.80	
		43.		0.80	
		44.		0.80	
		45.		0.80	
	VIII	46.	Ch 5 : Footprints Without Feet	0.80	
		47.		0.80	
		48.		0.80	
		49.		0.80	
		50.		0.80	
	IX	51.	Ch 2 : Nelson Mandela Lond Walk to Freedom	0.80	
		52.	Ch 3 : Black Aeroplane	0.80	
		53.	Ch 3 : Tiger In A Zoo	0.80	
		54.	Ch 5 : The Ball Poem	0.80	
		55.	Ch 4 : The Diary of Anne Frank	0.80	
		56.	Ch 5 : Hundred Dresses - I	0.80	
		57.	Ch 3 : His First Flight	0.80	
		58.	Ch 2 : Fire and Ice	0.80	
		59.	Ch 1 : Triumph of Surgery	0.80	
		60.	Ch 2 : The Thief Story	0.80	

Performance Analysis

Weakest Topic

More than 2 marks lost in any specific Topic or Topics?

If yes, write them about and revise those Topics again from NCERT.

Strong Chapters

Maximum marks scored in which Chapter?

This will give you confidence and let you focus more on your weak Chapters.

Overall Percentage

Calculate where do you stand? (Mark Obtained/40 x 100%)

If you feel it's lower than your expectation, try to practice more sample papers.

10

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SELF-ASSESSMENT

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *It is an indisputable- fact that the world has gone too far with the innovation of new technologies such as mobile phones, the internet and so on. due to which, people are able to tour the cosmos virtually sitting at one place using their smart devices or other technological gadgets. Though mobile internet access is often times hurried and short, it can still provide common internet features like alerts, weather data, emails, search engines, instant messages, and game and music downloading.*
2. *Due to the easy access of smart phones, communication hits been very effective and instant. People are able to convey their message all around the globe to their loved ones without spending hefty sums of money. Adults are always fond of such gadgets and they always welcome and adopt such new technology readily- Further, young people have been able to broaden their minds and improve their skills by doing research on the Internet. For instance, they use smart phones to look up any new word they come across. we know that most of the universities have online teaching provision, smart phones assist the students to complete their assignments on time.*
3. *The mobile phone has been a lifesaver for a lot of people in case of an emergency. Likewise, the use of smart phones can be of vital importance in preventing crimes in the society by providing information to the security forces in time.*
4. *Nonetheless, for the young, the use of mobile phone can be like an addiction and they can misuse it. Young people are also prone to getting involved in undesirable activities on the Internet. This might have adverse effect on their academic performance. Therefore, young people should always be monitored and made aware of its bad outcomes.*
5. *Also, a major contributor to its popularity is the availability of prepaid of pay as you go services from a phone shop or an online store. This allows subscribers to load text or airtime credits to their handsets by the their credit cards, debit cards or by buying a prepaid card from the network they subscribe to. This plan also doesn't commit a particular customer to a contract. If prepaid card is not that appealing to you, then you have a opt to subscribe using the pay by monthly plan.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, identify the common internet features.
(a) Music downloading
(b) Weather data
(c) Search engines
(d) Options (a), (b), and (c)

2. Select an option from the following can replace the term to 'indisputable' as used in the passage.
(a) Undeniable (b) rude
(c) succussful (d) victorious

3. Choose statement from the following that is NOT TRUE according to the passage.
(a) People are spending hefty sums of money to convey their messages around the globe.
(b) Smart phones assist the students lo complete their assignments in lime.
(c) People are able to lour the cosmos virtually sitting at one place.
(d) Due to easy access of smart phones, communication has been very effective and instant.

4. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 4.
Adam: Hey Eve, have you heard of Amit being involved in trolling the fellow classmates with a fake identity over the internet?
Eve: Not just Amit, but use of mobile phones is risky for the youth. Young people are .....
(a) not serious about these things. It's like a light-hearted comedy for them.
(b) prone to getting involved in undesirable activities on the internet as they have easy access to it.
(c) not scared if the consequences of the things they do.
(d) allowed to do these fun-filled activities. It is their age to do this.

5. Choose the option that correctly states the meaning of 'assist', as used in the passage.
(a) Help (b) Call
(c) Accommodate (d) advantage

6. How can the smart phones can be of vital importance in preventing crimes in the society?
(a) providing information to the security forces in time
(b) maintaining all the records
(c) monitoring and spreading awareness
(d) tracking the criminals

7. What has been a lifesaver for a lot of people in case of an emergency.
(a) watch (b) technology
(c) mobile phone (d) police

8. The use of mobile phone for the young people can be like:
(a) a provision (b) undesirable activity
(c) opportunity (d) addiction

9. Young people have been able to ..... by doing research on the Internet.
(a) improve their skills
(b) broaden their minds
(c) earn money
(d) Options (d) and (b)

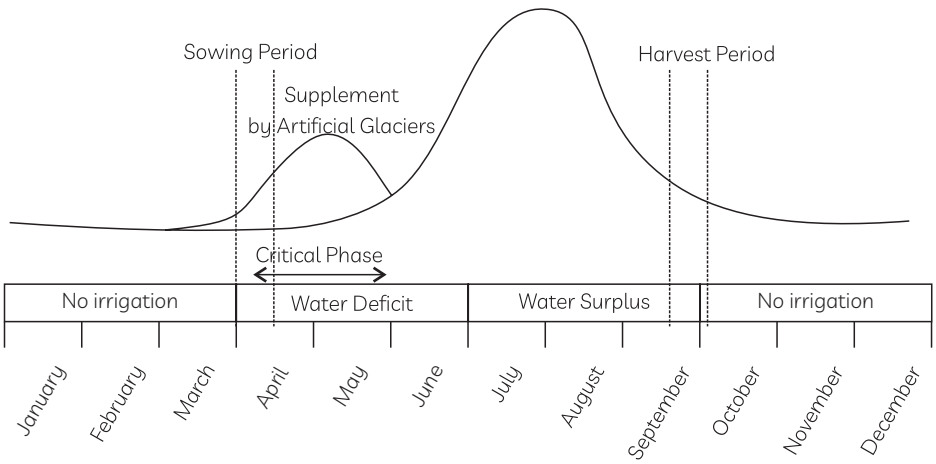
10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) Surfing on the Internet is like s..; everyone boasts about doing more than they actually do. But in the case of the Internet, it's a lot more. —Tom Fasulo
(b) People with advantages are loath to believe that they just happen to be people with advantages.
—C Wright Mills
(c) A lot of people think that the new economy is all about the internet. I think that it's being fueled by the internet - as well as by cell phones, digital assistants, and the like - but that it's really about customers. —Patricia Seybold
(d) The Internet is just it's great in a lot of ways and it has its disadvantages. But one of the great advantages is the ubiquity - virtually anyone can be discovered and things catch like fire when they're great.
—Author: Pharrell Williams

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *Ladakh has always experienced seasonal water scarcity according to Marous November a co-author of the study. Nusser told Glacier. Hub, "Water scarcity issues are frequent and and annual phenomenon in Ladaka because of the complete dependence of irrigated agriculture from meltwater, especially from the glaciers. Since the glacters reside at a much higher altitude than the villages, the meltwater from these water sources comes quite late in the year. And so there's regular problem of severe water scarcity every year in those months when sowing of the cultivated plants starts that is in earth springs.*
2. *Climate change has increased water shortages in mountain region-worldwide. Artificial glaciers help to alleviate seasonal water shortages by storing meltwater from winter months in ice structures at an altitude lower than the natural glaciers and higher than the cultivated fields. There are several types of artificial glaciers. Due to their lower altitude, these stores of ice melt earlier than*

the natural glaciers, providing irrigation just in time for the start of the agricultural season.

3. *Constructed ice reservoirs, along with water management systems, have long been in Ladakh's technological repertoire. According to Nusser's chapter of Ethnic and Cultural Dimensions of Knowledge. Ladakh has a long history of water harvesting and community management of water resources. This history includes tanks for storing meltwater called zings, as well as an official called Chudpon who ensures equitable distribution of water. The Regional Environmenal changes study further mentions the tradition of "snow harvesting" which involves building small barrier walls.*



4. *Since then, four types of modern ice reservoirs have been developed, as identified by Nusser and his coauthors. Basin structures stores ice similarly to how traditional zings store water. While zings are generally built around the same level as fields, basins for ice storage are located at altitudes higher than cultivated fields, so that water can freeze. The advantage of ice basins over zings, and the advantage of ice reservoirs over water reservoirs, is that evaporation is minimized and so, more water is retained.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **What has increased water shortages in mountain regions worldwide?**
(a) Natural glaciers (b) Artificial glaciers
(c) Snow harvesting (d) Climate change

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
(1) Ladakh has always experienced water scarcity.
(2) Climate change has increased water shortages in mountain-region worldwide.
(a) (1) is the result of (2).
(b) (1) is the reason for (2).
(c) Both (1) and (2) are true
(d) (1) contradicts (2).

13. **Basins for ice storage are located at altitudes higher than cultivated fields so that:**
(a) water can freeze
(b) water can melt
(c) water can be used easily
(d) water can flow down

14. **Select the word which can replace the underlined word in the context—'Zings are generally built to hold the ice.'**
(a) Scarcity (b) Altitude
(c) Evaporate (d) Retain

15. **'Zings are generally built around the same level as.' Choose the correct option.**
(1) fields (2) roads
(3) canals (4) underground water
(5) wells
(a) 1, 3, 5 (b) 3 and 5
(c) 2 and 4 (d) only 1

16. **Artificial glaciers help to:**
(a) manage water systems
(b) alleviate seasonal water shortages
(c) irrigate agriculture from meltwater
(d) build small barrier walls

17. **Ladakh has always experienced seasonal:**
(a) rain (b) drought
(c) water scarcity (d) plague

18. **Constructed ice reservoirs, along with ..... have long been in Ladakh's technological repertoire.**
(a) dry lands
(b) cultivated fields
(c) basin structures
(d) water management systems

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. Sir, when ..... you be able to spare some time for it ?
(a) should (b) would
(c) could (d) might

20. Science ..... Ted's favorite subject, while English ..... Jennic's favorite.
(a) is; are (b) is; is
(c) are; is (d) were; were

21. As far as I remember, he ..... have boarded the should train on christmas eve.
(a) might (b) may
(c) can (d) should

22. I had to live in florida and california for many years because of my studies but I don't like ..... state much.
(a) both (b) two
(c) either (d) neither

23. Change the narration of the following sentence by choosing the correct option. The leader said, "Ladies and Gentlemen, it is my proud privilege to talk to you this morning."
(a) Addressing the audience the leader said that it was his proud privilege to talk to them that morning
(b) The leader addressed the audience that it is my proud privilege talking to them that morning.
(c) The leader spoke to the Ladies and Gentlemen that it was his proud privilege to talk to them that morning.
(d) The leader told the Ladies and Gentlemen that it is my proud privilege to speak to them that morning.

24. Change the narration of the following sentence by choosing the correct option. A teacher says, "A country cannot be peaceful until good education is provided to each child"
(a) A teacher says that a country could not be peaceful until good education is provided to each child.
(b) A teacher says that a country cannot been peaceful until good education was provided to each child.
(c) A teacher says that a country cannot peaceful until good education will be provided to each child.
(d) A teacher says that a country cannot be peaceful until good education is provided to each child.

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Monica, a resident of Galaxy apartment, New Delhi. You bought a flat from PQR Builders, Sector 55, NOIDA. You have to write a business letter of complaint in 120–150 words to the Works Manager.

25. Identify the reason behind Monica's writing of the business complaint letter.
(a) to place an order of a product
(b) to make an enquiry of a product
(c) to make a complaint against a purchased product
(d) to ask for a quotation of a product

26. Choose the correct way of writing the sender's address in the letter of complaint of Monica.
(a) 123, ABC Colony City
(b) City 123, Abc Colony
(c) Colony Abc City
(d) 123, City ABC colony

27. Which of the following option will NOT be content as a reason for writing this business complaint letter?
(a) seepage in the walls and ceilings
(b) wall paint peeling off
(c) leaking sanitary fittings, lift getting stalled, etc
(d) poor ventilation in the house

28. "I regret to tell you that the house has started showing off its poor built-up". What kind of a business letter is this?
(a) placing order letter
(b) enquiry letter
(c) complaint letter
(d) application

29. Writing an official complaint letter will help Monica to ..... .

• vent out her frustration • Demean the architectures (a)	• Shut down the housing firm • Tell people about the poor houses that it makes (b)	• remove undeserving carpenters from their job • Get hired instead (c)	• Repair and refurbish her house • Get maintenance done (d)

30. Monica shares her disappointments in her letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps her complete these disappointments, appropriately.

But after we stepped into it and spent two months, I'm very disheartened to inform you that the flat which I purchased with such great enthusiasm is in a very poor condition internally and so I, hereby, (i) .... on your part.

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) have regrets for you
(b) lodge a complaint against the negligence and dereliction
(c) file a FIR
(d) take the charge for maintenance

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

Suddenly I came out of the clouds and saw two long straight lines of lights in front of me. It was a runway! An airport! I was safe! I turned to look for my friend in the black aeroplane, but the sky was empty. There was nothing there. The black aeroplane was gone. I could not see it anywhere.

(The Black Aeroplane)

31. What did the pilot see when he came out of the clouds ?
(a) an airplane
(b) the pilot of black areoplane
(c) a bird
(d) runway lights of an airport

32. Choose the option that lists the set of statements that are NOT TRUE according to the given extract.
1. One of the soldiers at the airport helped him.
2. The black aeroplane was a mystery.
3. The pilot spread a rumour regarding the black aeroplane.
4. The pilot wanted to thank the black aeroplane.
5. I was struck in big black clouds.
6. I landed safely because of my courage.

(a) 5 and 6 (b) 1 and 3
(c) 3 and 4 (d) 1 and 5

33. Why did the narrator turn back after landing on the airport?
(a) To show runway to his friend
(b) To say thank you to the pilot of black aeroplane.
(c) To see his colleague in the black airplane
(d) To help his friend

34. The phrase 'sky was empty' mean :
(a) Nothing was visible in the sky
(b) The weather was clear, therefore empty
(c) There was no other aeroplane in the sky
(d) The black aeroplane had landed

35. Pick the option that correctly classifies fact/s (F) and opinion/s (O) in the statements given below.
1. The pilot should be glad that he was safe.
2. The pilot's life was saved because of his strength and courage.
3. I don't think that the black aeroplane was a mystery.
4. The pilot was being irresponsible by entering into the storm

(a) O-1, 2, 3, 4
(b) F- 2 and O- 1, 3, 4
(c) F- 1, 2 and O- 3, 4
(d) F-1, 3 and O-2, 4

VI. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

They were beckoning to him, calling shrilly. He dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. His legs sank into it. He screamed with fright and attempted to rise again flapping his wings.

(His First Flight)

36. He dropped his legs to stand on the green sea. Why was the sea 'green'?
(a) due to the color of water
(b) due to the grass underneath it
(c) due to the filth in water
(d) due to the presence of crocodiles in it

37. Select the image that represents the feelings of the young seagull while he landed on water.

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

38. Identify the reason of the young seagull's frightening after landing on the sea.
(a) he felt weak
(b) he felt drowning into the water
(c) he felt dizzy
(d) his wings were injured

39. Which word can NOT replace the term 'beckoning'?
(a) signal (b) scream
(c) wave (d) gesture

40. The following words fall into a category of similar meanings. Select the word that does NOT.
(a) shrilly (b) squeaky
(c) piercing (d) softly

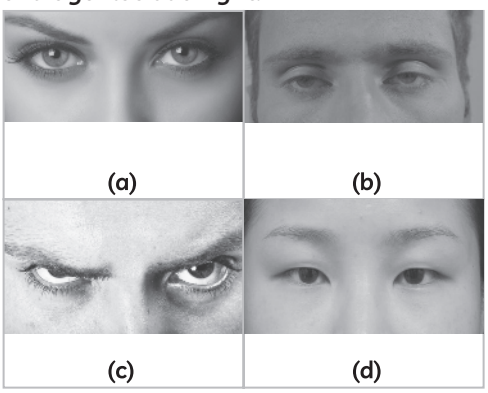
VII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

He hears the last voice at night
The patrolling cars
And stares with his brilliant eyes
At the brilliant stars.
(Tiger in the Zoo)

41. Choose the CORRECT sentence according to the stanza given above :
1. He continuously looks at the edge of the cage.
2. His eyes look bright and shiny.
3. He hears the sound of the patrolling car.
4. He looks at the moon from his dull eyes.

(a) 2 and 3 (b) 1 and 4
(c) 1 and 3 (d) 3 and 4

42. Choose the image that shows how the eyes of a tiger look at night.



43. The tigers is staring at the stars because:
(a) He is waiting for the patrolling car to pass.
(b) He is confined in the cage and is helpless. So, he stares at the stars.
(c) He is trying to recall his past in the fields.
(d) The sky looks clear, and the stars shines bright.

44. The tiger is ..... .
(a) In the zoo (b) In the forest
(c) In the ground (d) In the car

45. Identity the rhyme sheme of the given stanza.
(a) abcb (b) aabb
(c) aaab (d) abbb

VIII. **Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:**

I think he knew I made a little money this way but he did not seem to mind. Anil made money by fits and starts. He would borrow one week, lend the next. He kept worrying about his next cheque, but as soon as it arrived, he would go out and celebrate. It seems he wrote for magazines—a queer way to make a living!
(The Thief's Story)

46. The reference to making a little money 'this way' refers to a way that is viewed by most people as
(a) sensible. (b) inappropriate.
(c) charitable. (d) Aggressive

47. Anil made money 'by fits and starts'. The phrase 'fits and starts' means:
(a) Anil deemed it fit to start investing money.
(b) Anil started earning money by hook or crook.
(c) Anil received money intermittently.
(d) Anil put his money to use frequently.

48. If steal :: gift, then pick the ODD one from the options given below
(a) give :: take (b) lose :: find
(c) hop :: skip (d) buy :: sell

49. What, according to the extract , could Anil be?

(a) a salaried professional

(b) a freelancer

(c) a business man

(d) a volunteer

50. Based on your understanding of Anil in the extract, choose the option that synchronises with his thinking.

(a) So what if I don't have much money? Giving it to that person is important as they could do with a helping hand.

(b) I better learn how to protect my money. I think I'm being looted.

(c) I earn money with such tremendous effort. Where does it all go?

(d) When I become rich, I can begin to help friends then. Right now, I will spend only on myself.

IX. Attempt the following:

51. Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.

(1) Peggy and Maddie noticed Wanda's absence and wanted to see her soon

(2) Peggy and Maddie were Wanda's best friends

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false

(b) (1) is true but (2) is not related to (1)

(c) both (1) and (2) are true

(d) both (1) and (2) are false

52. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.

(1) Girls used to make fun of Wanda due to her old faded dress and her different name.

(2) The girls were ashamed of their behavior and regret it

(a) Beginning – ending

(b) cause – effect

(c) question – answer

(d) introduction – conclusion

53. Which poetic device is used in the line "Balls, balls will be lost always, little boy"?

(a) paradox (b) metaphor

(c) oxymoron (d) repetition

54. Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.

(1) The people of the village that is located at the edge of the jungle are terrorized

(1) The wild wolf howls and petrifies the villagers with it's claws.

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false

(b) (1) is true but (2) is not related to (2)

(c) both (1) and (2) are true

(d) both (1) and (2) are false

55. Identify the feeling of Anne when she was scolded for being so talkative in class.

(a) happy (b) irritated

(c) sad (d) ignorant

56. The young seagull could not tolerate the ..... as it had been more than twenty four hours since he had eaten nothing.

(a) hunger and heat (b) cold and water

(c) food and water (d) rain and storm

57. Why did the woman in-charge laugh at the pilot of old Dakota when he asked her about the black aero plane?

(a) as there was no other airplane flying on the stormy night

(b) as she thought the pilot was fooling her

(c) as she was funny

(d) as it was an alien

58. Frost's poem 'Fire and Ice' is certainly

(a) an extended metaphor

(b) a long story

(c) is a miracle

(d) is a pun

59. Select the option that correctly classifies fact/s and opinion/s of the statements given below:

(1) Griffin was a brilliant scientist but a lawless person

(2) After discovering the method to get invisible, he used it to his own benefits

(3) He set the landlord's house on fire and swallowed the drugs to become invisible to escape

(4) He fell down while running on the streets bare feet

(a) F- (1), (2) & (3) and O- (4)
(b) F- (1), (3) & (4) and O- (2)
(c) F – (1) &(2) and O- (3) &(4)
(d) F- (2) and O – (1) & (3)

60. Choose the option that appropriately describes the relationship between the two statements given below.

(1) What was the reason that made Hari Singh steal Anil's money even when he was given everything by him?
(2) Hari Singh was a professional thief who couldn't resist robbing anyone for long.
(a) Beginning – ending
(b) cause – effect
(c) question – answer
(d) introduction – conclusion

Scan QR code to download **solutions** of this paper

SAMPLE PAPER 10

OMR ANSWER SHEET

SERIES
B2

CBSE CLASS 10 TERM-1 ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

This OMR Answer Sheet is machine readable. Make sure you mark the bubbles clearly as per the instructions, using blue/black point pen. Ensure the Series Code in the Exam Paper matches the code given in this OMR Answer Sheet.

Name (in block letters):

School Name:

Exam Date:

SERIES
B1
B2
B3
B4

CORRECT MARKING			
A	B	C	D

WRONG MARKING			
	B	C	D
A	B	✓	D
B	○	C	D

ROLL NUMBER

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

Fill the correct circle for each MCQ below

READING

1	a	b	c	d
2	a	b	c	d
3	a	b	c	d
4	a	b	c	d
5	a	b	c	d
6	a	b	c	d
7	a	b	c	d
8	a	b	c	d
9	a	b	c	d
10	a	b	c	d
11	a	b	c	d
12	a	b	c	d
13	a	b	c	d
14	a	b	c	d
15	a	b	c	d
16	a	b	c	d
17	a	b	c	d
18	a	b	c	d

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19	a	b	c	d
20	a	b	c	d
21	a	b	c	d
22	a	b	c	d
23	a	b	c	d
24	a	b	c	d

WRITING

25	a	b	c	d
26	a	b	c	d
27	a	b	c	d
28	a	b	c	d
29	a	b	c	d
30	a	b	c	d

LITERATURE

31	a	b	c	d
32	a	b	c	d
33	a	b	c	d
34	a	b	c	d
35	a	b	c	d
36	a	b	c	d
37	a	b	c	d
38	a	b	c	d
39	a	b	c	d
40	a	b	c	d
41	a	b	c	d
42	a	b	c	d
43	a	b	c	d
44	a	b	c	d
45	a	b	c	d
46	a	b	c	d
47	a	b	c	d
48	a	b	c	d
49	a	b	c	d
50	a	b	c	d
51	a	b	c	d
52	a	b	c	d
53	a	b	c	d
54	a	b	c	d
55	a	b	c	d
56	a	b	c	d
57	a	b	c	d
58	a	b	c	d
59	a	b	c	d
60	a	b	c	d

Invigilator's Signature
Approved student submission

Student's Signature

SELF EVALUATION CHART-10

Once you have checked the solutions (online) of Self-assessment Paper 10, fill the below chart with '0.80' (if answer is correct) or '0' (if answer is wrong) to calculate your final marks. Doing so, will help you use the 'Performance Analysis' section below to evaluate your strengths and weaknesses.

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	GST		Some Term Related to Gst	0.80	0.80
Reading	I	1.	Discursive passage	0.80	
		2.		0.80	
		3.		0.80	
		4.		0.80	
		5.		0.80	
		6.		0.80	
		7.		0.80	
		8.		0.80	
		9.		0.80	
		10.		0.80	
	II	11.	Factual Passage	0.80	
		12.		0.80	
		13.		0.80	
		14.		0.80	
		15.		0.80	
		16.		0.80	
		17.		0.80	
		18.		0.80	
Grammar & Writing (Grammar)	III	19.	Gap Filling	0.80	
		20.		0.80	
		21.		0.80	
		22.		0.80	
		23..	Reported Speech	0.80	
		24.		0.80	
Writing	IV	25.	Business Letter	0.80	
		26.		0.80	
		27.		0.80	
		28.		0.80	
		29.		0.80	
		30.		0.80	

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	GST		Some Term Related to Gst	0.80	0.80
Literature	V	31.	Ch 3 : Black Aeroplane	0.80	
		32.		0.80	
		33.		0.80	
		34.		0.80	
		35.		0.80	
	VI	36.	Ch 3 : His First Flight	0.80	
		37.		0.80	
		38.		0.80	
		39.		0.80	
		40.		0.80	
	VII	41.	Ch 3 : A Tiger in the Zoo	0.80	
		42.		0.80	
		43.		0.80	
		44.		0.80	
		45.		0.80	
	VIII	46.	Ch 2 : The Thief's Story	0.80	
		47.		0.80	
		48.		0.80	
		49.		0.80	
		50.		0.80	
	IX	51.	Ch 5 : The Hundred Dresses - I	0.80	
		52.	Ch 6 : The hundred Dresses - II	0.80	
		53.	Ch 5 : The Ball Poem	0.80	
		54.	Ch 3 : A Tiger in The Zoo	0.80	
		55.	Ch 4 : From the Diary of Anne Frank	0.80	
		56.	Ch 3 : His First Flight	0.80	
		57.	Ch 3 : Black Aeroplane	0.80	
		58.	Ch 2 : Fire and Ice	0.80	
		59.	Ch 5 : Footprints Without Feet	0.80	
		60.	Ch 2 : The Thief's Story	0.80	

Performance Analysis

Weakest Topic

More than 2 marks lost in any specific Topic or Topics?

If yes, write them about and revise those Topics again from NCERT.

Strong Chapters

Maximum marks scored in which Chapter?

This will give you confidence and let you focus more on your weak Chapters.

Overall Percentage

Calculate where do you stand? (Mark Obtained/40 x 100%)

If you feel it's lower than your expectation, try to practice more sample papers.

11

TERM-1
SAMPLE PAPER
SELF-ASSESSMENT

ENGLISH
LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

Time Allowed: 90 Minutes *Maximum Marks: 40*

General Instructions: Same instructions as given in the Sample Paper 1.

READING

I. Read the passage given below.

1. *During our growing up years we, as children, were taught-both at home and school-to worship the photos and idols of the gods of our respective religions. When we grow a little older, we were told to read holy books like The Bhagwad Gita, The Bible and The Quran; we were told that there are a lot of life lessons to be learnt from these holy books We were then introduced to stories from our mythologies which taught us about ethics and morality - what is good and what is bad. I also learnt to be respectful towards my parents who made my life comfortable with their hard work and love and care, and my teachers who guided me to become a good student and a responsible citizen.*
2. *Much later in life, I realised that though we learn much from our respective holy books there is a lot to learn from our surroundings. This realisation dawned upon me when I learnt to enquire and explore. Everything around us - the sun. the moon, the stars, rain, rivers, stones, rocks, birds, plants and animals - teach us many valuable life lessons.*
3. *No wonder that besides the scriptures in many cultures nature is also worshipped. The message that we get is to save our environment and maintain ecological balance. People are taught to live in harmony with nature and recognise that there is God in all aspects of nature.*
4. *Nature is a great teacher. A river never stops flowing. If it finds an obstacle in its way in the form of a heavy rock, the river water fights to remove it from its path or finds an alternative path to move ahead. It teaches us to be progressive in life. and keep the fighting spirit alive.*
5. *However, it is never too late to learn. If we learn to respect nature, the quality of our life will improve.*

Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY EIGHT out of the ten questions by choosing the correct option.

1. According to the passage, identify the vital thing to be learnt from holy books.
(a) hacks (b) mythologies
(c) life lessons (d) history

2. The reason for animals being worshipped is ?
(a) Because they are venomous
(b) Because they maintain the ecological balance and saw our environment
(c) Because of their appearance
(d) Because they are scary

3. Select the option that suitably completes the dialogue with reference to paragraph 4.
Ranjeet: I think we all must learn something from nature. It is a source of joy for all of us.
Megha: Definitely. It also teaches us to .....

(a) be progressive in life and find other ways to overcome the problems.
(b) provide calm and abundance to the people around us
(c) be a source of joy for others
(d) be kind and humble toward the other people as well

4. What besides the scriptures in many cultures, is also worshipped?
(a) things (b) nature
(c) food (d) human

5. ..... from the following corresponds to 'overcome'.
(a) Enquire (b) ethies
(c) norms (d) Conquer

6. Which statement from the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?
(a) Whatever we worship is our helper and makes our lives easy for us
(b) If We learn to respect nature, the quality of our life will improve.
(c) We know that nature is angry with us.
(d) Everything around us teach many valuable life lessons.

7. Who make our life comfortable with their hard work and love and care?
(a) parents (b) Teachers
(c) Friends (d) lessons

8. The narrator realised that there is a lot to learn from our :
(a) mentors (b) friends
(c) surroundings (d) hardships

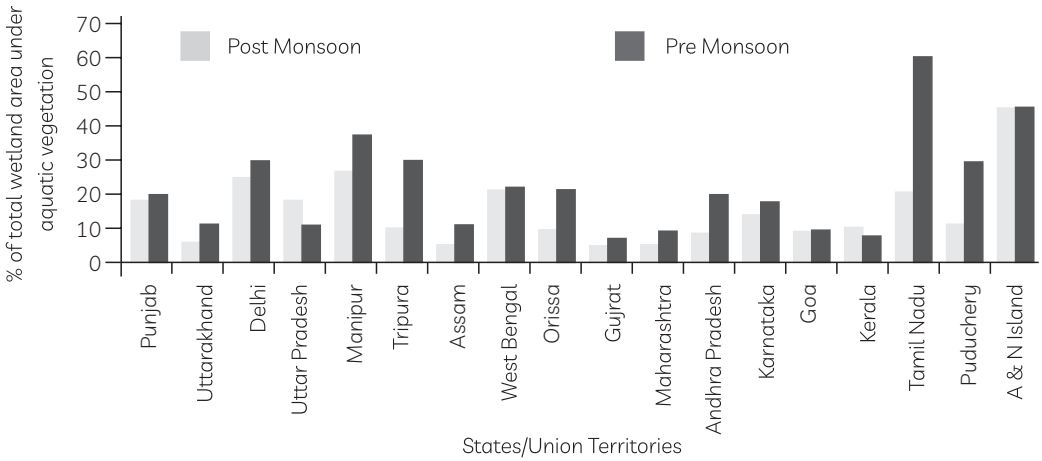
9. Choose the option that correctly states the meaning of 'alternative', as used in the passage.
(a) lessons
(b) ethics and morals
(c) available possibilities
(d) a different surroundings

10. Choose the option that lists the quote best expressing the central idea of the passage.
(a) Earth and sky, woods and fields, lakes and rivers, the mountain and the sea, are excellent schoolmasters, and teach some of us more than we can ever learn from books. —John Lubbock
(b) "If Winter comes, can Spring be far behind?" —Percy Shelley
(c) "The sun does not shine for a few trees and flowers, but for the wide world's joy." —Henry Ward Beecher
(d) "Look at a tree, a flower, a plant. Let your awareness rest upon it. How still they are, how deeply rooted in Being."

II. Read the passage given below:

1. *Wetlands are a unique ecosystem flooded with water - permanently or seasonally – and serve as seasonal habitats for history birds. Apart from biologic support, they also perform water purifications functions, store nutrients anti stabilise shorelines. Most prominently, wetlands enable groundwater recharge and typically have the most diverse biological ecosystems, supporting a wide variety of plants, animals, fish, anti- various species of birds, especially local weterfowls. They also provide livelihood options for those engaged in fisheries. Wetlands also face the most prominent environmental degradation. The largest wetland in the world is the Amazon river basin.*
2. *India has a wealth of wetland ecosystems that support diverse anti-unique habitats. These wetlands provide numerous ecological goods and services but are under tremendous stress due to rapid urbanization, industrialization and agricultural intensification, manifested by the shrinkage in their areal extent, and decline in the hydrological economic and ecological functions they perform. This paper reviews the wetland wealth of India in terms of their geographic distribution anti extent, ecosystem benefits they provide, anti the various stresses they are exposed to. The paper also discusses the efforts at management of these fragile ecosystems, identifies the institutional vacuum and suggests priority area where immediate attention is required in order to formulate better conservation strategies for these productive systems.*
3. *It has been found that the management of wetlands has received inadequate attention in the national water sector agenda. As a result, many of the wetlands are subject to anthropogenic pressures, including land use changes in the catchment; pollution from industry and households; encroachments; tourism; anti over exploitation of their natural resources. Further, majority of research on wetland management in India relates to the limnological aspects and ecological/ environmental economic of wetland management. But, the physical (such as hydrological and land use changes in the catchment) and socio-economic processes have not been explored substantially.*

4. *The UPBES (Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on biodiversity and Ecosystem Services) the global assessment identified wetlands as the most threatened ecosystem. This impacts 40% of the world's plant and animal species that live or breed in wetlands according to UNESCO.*



Based on your understanding of the passage, answer ANY SIX out of the eight questions by choosing the correct option.

11. **Select the functions NOT performed by the wetlands.**
- (a) Purifying water
- (b) Storing nutrients
- (c) Stabilising shorelines
- (d) maintaing ecological balance

12. **Select the option that is true for the two statements given below.**
- (1) Many of the wetlands are subject to anthropogenic pressures, including land use changes in the catchment.
- (2) The management of the wetlands has received inadequate attention in the national water sector agenda.
- (a) (1) is the result of (2).
- (b) (1) is the reason for (2).
- (c) Both (1) and (2) are true
- (d) (1) contradicts (2).

13. **Why are the Wetlands under tremendous stress?**
- (a) due to rapid urbanisation
- (b) due to industrialization
- (c) due to agricultural intensification
- (d) Options (a), (b) and (c)

14. **Select the statement from the following that is NOT TRUE according to the passage.**
- (a) The largest wetland in the world is the Amazon river basin.
- (b) India has a wealth of wetland ecosystems that support diverse and unique habitats.
- (c) Wetlands are a unique ecosystem flooded with migratory birds.
- (d) The global assessment identified wetlands as the most threatened ecosystem.

15. **Many of the wetlands are subject to:**
- (a) pollution from industries and household
- (b) encroachment
- (c) both (a) and (b)
- (d) neither (a) nor (b)

16. **Which one of the following has not been explored substantially by the wetland management?**
- (a) Socio-economic process
- (b) foreign aspects
- (c) Applied economics
- (d) Trade economics

17. **It has been found that the management of wetlands has received inadequate attention in the**
- (a) national water sector agenda
- (b) Science-policy platform
- (c) geographic distribution
- (d) global assessment

18. **The study of aquatic ecosystems is related to the term..... .**
- (a) Anthropogenic (b) Hydrological
- (c) Limnological (d) both (b) and (c)

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

III. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions by selecting the most appropriate option for each.

19. I belive that sign is put up there so that we ..... enter the building. Look, there's a security guard too.
(a) would not (b) have to
(c) must not (d) could not

20. We arrived late so ..... us were tired.
(a) none of (b) all of
(c) many (d) few of

21. This time next week, I ..... on the yatch.
(a) would lying (b) will be lie
(c) will be lying (d) have been lying

22. You ..... an accident if you go on driving like that.
(a) are having (b) shall have
(c) must have (d) might have

23. I can't dance because I ..... my liganecent in the match.
(a) have broken (b) broked
(c) had broken (d) will break

24. Choose the correct options to fill in the blanks to complete the passage.

Last year, my fruitful search turned up many important pieces of information. The findings culminated in searching the grandson of Ron Thomas who has posted the Gentry family history on a genealogy website to search for his grandson. I sent him the article, which he (i) ..... , and his family was thrilled to receive it. He sent me some pictures and information about the family, and then I interviewed him over the phone.

Choose the correct option for (i)
(a) has never seen
(b) had never seen before
(c) had seen already
(d) has seen before

WRITING

IV. Answer ANY FIVE out of the six questions given, with reference to the context below.

You are Amit, a resident of Mary Enclave, Bangalore. You visited the fair and bought a few books. You were pleased with the arrangements, enthusiasm of the visitors and the fact that books have not yet lost their relevance in the world of the Internet. You have to write a letter to the editor expressing your feelings.

25. Choose the CORRECT subject for the letter.
(a) Appreciation and joy to be at the World Book Fair
(b) Highlighting the joy to be at the World Book Fair
(c) Complaint regarding the joy to be at the World Book Fair
(d) Everyone needs to be at the World Book Fair

26. Fill in the blank with the correct option:
"In a letter to the, sender's address is followed by....."
(a) Receiver's Designation
(b) Salutation
(c) Date
(d) Subject

27. Identify the first address that Amit will included in the Letter to Editor.
(a) Editor's home address
(b) Sender's address
(c) Address of Newspaper Company
(d) Any of the above

28. Pick the CORRECT format of the 'receiver's address' in the letter to editor for Amit.
(a) The Times of India The Editor Abc Colony, City
(b) The Editor The Times of India Abc Colony, City
(c) Abc Colony, City The Times of India The Editor
(d) The Editor Abc Colony, City

29. Writing a letter to the editor will help Amit to ..... .

• Highlight the importance of book fairs • Express his joy to be at one (a)	• Make him look trendy • Invite his friends for the next time (b)	• Stop such events from happening • Spread negativity (c)	• Read more books • Get more life ideas (d)

30. Amit shares his feelings of joy in his letter, to address the issue.

Select the option that helps him complete these feelings of joy, appropriately.

I saw that there were record-breaking crowd of students on the ground who wanted books of all kinds. The arrangement in the fair was amazing. I felt so good to see the old enthusiasm among the students that used to (i)..... .

Choose the correct option for (i)

(a) show when we were kids
(b) prevail before the internet era
(c) prevail before exams
(d) happen every day

LITERATURE

This section has sub-sections - V, VI, VII, VIII & IX. There are a total of 30 questions in this section. Attempt any 26 questions from the sub-sections V to IX.

V. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Peggy had begun to forget the whole business, and Maddie put herself to sleep at night making speeches about Wanda, defending her from great crowds of girls who were trying to tease her with, "How many dresses have you got?" And before Wanda could press her lips together in a tight line, the way she did before answering, Maddie would cry out, "Stop!"

(The Hundred Dresses-II)

31. "Peggy had begun to forget the whole business." What does 'business' here means?

(a) Peggy's father business
(b) Peggy's habit of mocking people
(c) Wanda's father's letter stating mockery
(d) Class tests

32. Choose the option that reveals why Maddie was sleeping making speeches saving Wanda.

(a) Maddie wanted to be famous
(b) Maddie regretted not taking any stand for Wanda
(c) Maddie was nagging
(d) Maddie had sleep disorder

33. Select the option that shows the correct number of dresses that Wanda would say she owned.

(a) five (b) two
(c) fifty (d) hundred

34. Select the CORRECT emotion of Maddie from the extract.

(a) elated (b) indifferent
(c) shamefaced (d) arrogant

35. The given words belong to a certain category in meaning. Choose the word that does NOT belong to the group.

(a) tease (b) mock
(c) bully (d) care

VI. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

Grandma died in January 1942. No one knows how often I think of her and still love her. This birthday celebration in 1942 was intended to make up for the other, and Grandma's candle was lit along with the rest.

The four of us are still doing well, and that brings me to the present date of 20 June 1942, and the solemn dedication of my diary.

(From the Diary of Anne Frank)

36. Which word DOES NOT relate to the term 'lit'?

(a) candles (b) bulb
(c) machine (d) matchstick

37. The phrase "This birthday celebration in 1942 was intended to makeup for the other" means that:

(a) Anne didn't want to celebrate her previous birthday
(b) Anne wasn't in the city at her previous birthday
(c) Anne's grandmother was ill so she didn't celebrate her birthday that year
(d) Anne had no mood to celebrate her birthday that year.

38. "The four of us". Pick the option the correctly defines who this line refers to in the extract.

(a) Anne and her friends
(b) Anne, her parents, her sister
(c) Anne, her parents, her grandma
(d) Anne, her parents, her friend

39. Pick the word that is NOT similar to the term 'solemn'.

(a) ceremonial (b) serious
(c) sincere (d) light-hearted

40. Choose the CORECT reason of the death of Anne's Grandma.

(a) out of ill health (b) out of age
(c) out of accident (d) out of murder

VII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

No use to say 'O there are other balls':
An ultimate shaking grief fixes the boy,
As he stands rigid, trembling, staring down,
All his young days into the harbor where,
His ball went. I would not intrude on him;
A dime, another ball, is worthless.
Now, He senses first responsibility
(The Ball Poem)

41. Why there's no use to say there are other balls ?
(a) as the ball is special to the boy and any other ball can't replace it.
(b) as the boy hates other balls
(c) as the boy won't listen
(d) as the ball is special one.

42. Identify the feeling of the boy on losing his ball.
(a) The boy is grief stricken and feels like he lost his entire childhood.
(b) The boy is not affected by his loss.
(c) The boy feels angry at the loss.
(d) The boy feels happy to get a new ball.

43. The poet decides after seeing the boy in grief.
(a) The poet decided to not to intrude the boy and let him grief
(b) To buy the boy a new ball
(c) To console him
(d) To laugh at the boy

44. Explain "now his senses his first responsibility".
(a) Responsibility of taking care of his belongings so as not to lose it
(b) Responsibility of retrieving the ball from the water
(c) Responsibility of buying a new ball
(d) Responsibility of enjoying the loss

45. Which word same as "stiff".
(a) Belonging (b) Worthless
(c) Rigid (d) ball

VIII. Read the given extract to attempt the questions that follow:

The two boys started in surprise at the fresh muddy imprints of a pair of bare feet. What was a barefooted man doing on the steps of a house in the middle of London? And where was the man? As they gazed, a remarkable sight met their eyes. A fresh footmark appeared from nowhere! Further footprints followed, one after another, descending the steps and progressing down the street. The boys followed, fascinated, until the muddy impressions became fainter and fainter, and at last disappeared altogether.
(Footprints Without Feet)

46. According to the boys, the footprints were
(a) those of a ghost
(b) their imagination.
(c) of an invisible man
(d) those of a mysterious man.

47. Which of the following options is best synonym of the word 'gazed'?
(a) gaped (b) disbelieved
(c) stared (d) overlooked

48. Identify the boys' feeling based on the extract.
(a) excited, curious, happy
(b) captivated, curious, puzzled
(c) happy, shocked, captivated
(d) lonesome, sad, scared

49. Choose the CORRECT reason of boys being surprised to see a barefooted man in London.
(a) nobody does that anyway
(b) it wasn't the trend
(c) it was pretty cold to move around bare feet.
(d) it was an unusual sight to see someone this way.

50. Select out the option that is NOT related to 'started' as used in the extract
(a) flinched (b) jerked
(c) recoiled (d) pointed

IX. Attempt the following.

51. Choose the option that represents 'rainbow gathering' at the installation ceremony of Mandela as a President correctly.
(a) People with different-coloured eyes.
(b) People with different-coloured hair.
(c) People with different-coloured clothes.
(d) People with different-coloured skin tones.

52. Maddie never liked Peggy for bullying Wanda but she never stopped her. Why?
(a) as she enjoyed watching it
(b) as she wasn't courageous enough to stop Peggy from doing it
(c) as she wanted Peggy to do it
(d) as she wanted a revenge from Wanda

53. Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.
(1) The people of the village that is located at the edge of the jungle are terrorized

(2) The wild wolf howls and petrifies the villagers with it's claws.

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false
(b) (1) is true but (2) is not related to (1)
(c) both (1) and (2) are true
(d) both (1) and (2) are false

54. Select the option that represents the element that resonates with 'desire' in the poem 'Fire and Ice'.

(a) Fire (b) Ice
(c) Earth (d) Air

55. Lencho has worked on his corn fields like an ox of a man. The phrase 'ox of a man' means:

(a) to work very hard
(b) to work lazily
(c) to work clumsily
(d) to not work at all

56. Choose the correct option with reference to the two statements given below.

(1) Mandela had all his rights as a native citizen of South Africa during 'apartheid'.
(2) Apartheid was a policy to discriminate people based on their skin color.

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false
(b) (1) is false but (2) is true
(c) Both (1) and (2) are true
(d) Both (1) and (2) are false

57. Anne was a very creative girl who used to write flawlessly. This shows that Anne was

(a) sharp-witted (b) dumb-witted
(c) clever (d) tricky

58. Choose the option that represents the object that was lost by the boy in 'The Ball Poem'.

(a) box (b) ring
(c) cap (d) ball

59. Choose the option that applies correctly to the statements given below.

(1) Dr. Herriot told Mrs. Pumphrey that Tricki needed a 'surgery' to get cured of the ailment
(2) Dr. Herriot wanted to get money from Tricki's rich owner

(a) (1) is true but (2) is false
(b) (1) is true but (2) is not related to (1)
(c) both (1) and (2) are true
(d) both (1) and (2) are false

60. Choose the option that shows what astonished two young boys in the street of London.

(a) fingerprints (b) ghosts
(c) magician (d) footprints

Scan QR code to download **solutions** of this paper

SAMPLE PAPER 11

OMR ANSWER SHEET

SERIES
B2

CBSE CLASS 10 TERM-1 ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

This OMR Answer Sheet is machine readable. Make sure you mark the bubbles clearly as per the instructions, using blue/black point pen. Ensure the Series Code in the Exam Paper matches the code given in this OMR Answer Sheet.

Name (in block letters):

School Name:

Exam Date:

SERIES

B1
B2
B3
B4

ROLL NUMBER

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

CORRECT MARKING

A B C D

WRONG MARKING

B C D
A B ✓ D
B C D

Fill the correct circle for each MCQ below

READING

1	a	b	c	d
2	a	b	c	d
3	a	b	c	d
4	a	b	c	d
5	a	b	c	d
6	a	b	c	d
7	a	b	c	d
8	a	b	c	d
9	a	b	c	d
10	a	b	c	d
11	a	b	c	d
12	a	b	c	d
13	a	b	c	d
14	a	b	c	d
15	a	b	c	d
16	a	b	c	d
17	a	b	c	d
18	a	b	c	d

GRAMMAR AND WRITING

GRAMMAR

19	a	b	c	d
20	a	b	c	d
21	a	b	c	d
22	a	b	c	d
23	a	b	c	d
24	a	b	c	d

WRITING

25	a	b	c	d
26	a	b	c	d
27	a	b	c	d
28	a	b	c	d
29	a	b	c	d
30	a	b	c	d

LITERATURE

31	a	b	c	d
32	a	b	c	d
33	a	b	c	d
34	a	b	c	d
35	a	b	c	d
36	a	b	c	d
37	a	b	c	d
38	a	b	c	d
39	a	b	c	d
40	a	b	c	d
41	a	b	c	d
42	a	b	c	d
43	a	b	c	d
44	a	b	c	d
45	a	b	c	d
46	a	b	c	d
47	a	b	c	d
48	a	b	c	d
49	a	b	c	d
50	a	b	c	d
51	a	b	c	d
52	a	b	c	d
53	a	b	c	d
54	a	b	c	d
55	a	b	c	d
56	a	b	c	d
57	a	b	c	d
58	a	b	c	d
59	a	b	c	d
60	a	b	c	d

Invigilator's Signature

Approved student submission

Student's Signature

SELF EVALUATION CHART-11

Once you have checked the solutions (online) of Self-assessment Paper 11, fill the below chart with '0.80' (if answer is correct) or '0' (if answer is wrong) to calculate your final marks. Doing so, will help you use the 'Performance Analysis' section below to evaluate your strengths and weaknesses.

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	GST		Some Term Related to Gst	0.80	0.80
Reading	I	1.	Discursive Passage	0.80	
		2.		0.80	
		3.		0.80	
		4.		0.80	
		5.		0.80	
		6.		0.80	
		7.		0.80	
		8.		0.80	
		9.		0.80	
		10.		0.80	
	II	11.	Factual Passage	0.80	
		12.		0.80	
		13.		0.80	
		14.		0.80	
		15.		0.80	
		16.		0.80	
		17.		0.80	
		18.		0.80	
Grammar & Writing (Grammar)	III	19.	Gap Filling	0.80	
		20.		0.80	
		21.		0.80	
		22.		0.80	
		23..		0.80	
		24.	Cloze Passage	0.80	
Writing	IV	25.	Letter to the Editor	0.80	
		26.		0.80	
		27.		0.80	
		28.		0.80	
		29.		0.80	
		30.		0.80	

Sec.	Sub. Sec.	Q. No.	Cha.	Marks Per Q.	Marks Obt.
Ex.	Gst		Some Term Related To Gst	0.80	0.80
Literature	V	31.	Ch 6 : The Hundred Dresses - II	0.80	
		32.		0.80	
		33.		0.80	
		34.		0.80	
		35.		0.80	
	VI	36.	Ch 4 : From the Diary of Anne Frank	0.80	
		37.		0.80	
		38.		0.80	
		39.		0.80	
		40.		0.80	
	VII	41.	Ch 5 : The Ball Poem	0.80	
		42.		0.80	
		43.		0.80	
		44.		0.80	
		45.		0.80	
	VIII	46.	Ch 5 : Footprints Without Feet	0.80	
		47.		0.80	
		48.		0.80	
		49.		0.80	
		50.		0.80	
	IX	51.	Ch 2 : Nelson Mandela: Long Walk To Freedom	0.80	
		52.	Ch 5 : The Hundred Dresses - I	0.80	
		53.	Ch 3 : A Tiger in The Zoo	0.80	
		54.	Ch 2 : Fire And Ice	0.80	
		55.	Ch 1 : A Letter To God	0.80	
		56.	Ch 2 : Nelson Mandela: Long Walk To Freedom	0.80	
		57.	Ch 4 : From The Diary Of Anne Frank	0.80	
		58.	Ch 5 : The Ball Poem	0.80	
		59.	Ch 1 : A Triumph Of Surgery	0.80	
		60.	Ch 5 : Footprints Without Feet	0.80	

Performance Analysis

Weakest Topic

More than 2 marks lost in any specific Topic or Topics?

If yes, write them about and revise those Topics again from NCERT.

Strong Chapters

Maximum marks scored in which Chapter?

This will give you confidence and let you focus more on your weak Chapters.

Overall Percentage

Calculate where do you stand? (Mark Obtained/40 x 100%)

If you feel it's lower than your expectation, try to practice more sample papers.